



FINAL Overall Work Program

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

**Quarterly Progress
Report**

Quarter 2
October - December 2018

Table of Contents

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
010	SYSTEM PLANNING		
	SCG0170	Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)	
	0170.01	RTP Support, Development, and Policy Implementation	1
	0170.08	Transportation Safety and Security	4
	SCG1631	Congestion MGMT./Travel Demand MGMT.	
	1631.02	Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Planning	6
	1631.04	Congestion Management Process (CMP)	8
	1632.05	TDM Strategic Plan	10
	SCG2106	System Management and Preservation	
	2106.02	System Management and Preservation	12
015	TRANSPORTATION FINANCE		
	SCG0159	Transportation Finance	
	0159.01	RTP Financial Planning	15
	0159.02	Transportation User Fee - Planning Groundwork Project Phase II	17
	0159.04	Value Pricing Project Management Assistance	19
020	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		
	SCG0161	Environmental Compliance	
	0161.04	Regulatory Compliance	21
	0161.05	Intergovernmental Review (IGR)	23

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
025		AIR QUALITY CONFORMITY	
	SCG0164	Air Quality Planning and Conformity	
	0164.01	Air Quality Planning and Conformity	25
030		FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	
	SCG0146	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	
	0146.02	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	28
045		GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	
	SCG0142	Application Development	
	0142.05	Advanced Technical Support	31
	0142.07	FTIP System Enhancement, Maintenance, and Support	33
	0142.12	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Maint. & Support	35
	0142.17	Quality Assurance Requirements and Documentation	37
	0142.22	Planning System Development	40
	0142.23	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Capitalized Software	43
	0142.24	FTIP System Enhancement, Maint. & Support - Capitalized Software	45
	SCG0694	GIS Development and Applications	
	0694.01	GIS Development and Applications	47
	0694.02	Enterprise GIS Implementation - Maint. & Support	50
	0694.03	Professional GIS Services Program Support	52
	0694.04	GIS Programming and Geospatial Analysis	54

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
050		ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	
	SCG0169	Active Transportation Planning	
	0169.01	RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation	57
	0169.02	Active Transportation Safety	59
	0169.06	Active Transportation Program	61
055		REGIONAL FORECASTING AND POLICY ANALYSIS	
	SCG0133	Integrated Growth Forecasts	
	0133.06	University Partnership & Collaboration	64
	SCG0704	Region Wide Data Collection & Analysis	
	0704.02	Region-Wide Data Coordination	66
	SCG1531	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	
	1531.01	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	69
	1531.02	Economic Analysis of Transportation Planning Activities & Investments	72
060		CORRIDOR PLANNING	
	SCG0124	Corridor Planning	
	0124.01	Corridor Planning	75
065		SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM	
	SCG0137	Sustainability Program	
	0137.07	Local Technical Assistance	77
	0137.08	Sustainability Recognition Awards	79
	0137.09	Sustainability Joint Work Programs Implementation	81
	0137.10	Civic Sparks Program	83
	0137.12	Electric Vehicle (EV) Program Readiness Strategies	85

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	SCG2663	Transportation Land Use Planning	
	2663.03	2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	87
	SCG4092	GHG Adaptation Framework	
	4092.01	Adaptation Analysis	89
070	MODELING		
	SCG0130	Regional Transp. Model Development and Maintenance	
	0130.10	Model Enhancement and Maintenance	91
	0130.12	Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model Update	94
	0130.13	Activity-Based Model (ABM) Development and Support	96
	SCG0132	Regional & Subregional Model Coordination/Outreach	
	0132.01	Subregional Model Development	98
	0132.04	Regional Modeling Coordination and Modeling Task Force	100
	0132.08	Model Data Distribution and Support	102
	SCG0147	Model Application & Analysis	
	0147.01	RTP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	104
	0147.02	FTIP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	106
	0147.03	Special Planning Studies Modeling and Analysis	108
	SCG2665	Scenario Planning and Growth Forecasting	
	2665.01	Scenario Planning and Modeling	110
080	PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT & MONITORING		
	SCG0153	Performance Assessment & Monitoring	
	0153.04	Regional Assessment	112

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
090		PUBLIC INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION	
	SCG0148	Public Information and Communication	
	0148.01	Public Information and Communication	115
	0148.02	Media Support for Planning Activities	118
095		REGIONAL OUTREACH AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	
	SCG1533	Regional Transportation Plan Development Outreach	
	1533.01	Regional Transportation Plan Outreach	120
	1533.02	Regional Planning & Policy Intern Program	122
	SCG1633	Regional Outreach and Public Participation	
	1633.01	Public Involvement	124
	SCG4097	System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning	
	4097.01	System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning	126
100		INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (ITS)	
	SCG1630	Intelligent Transportation Systems Planning	
	1630.02	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Planning	128
	1630.03	Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture Update	130
120		OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION	
	SCG0175	OWP Development & Administration	
	0175.01	OWP Development & Administration	132
	0175.02	Grant Administration	134

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
130	GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING		
	SCG0162	Goods Movement	
	0162.02	Southern California National Freight Gateway Collaboration Urban Goods Movement (Warehousing/Transloading in the SCAG Region)	136 138
	0162.09	Region)	138
	0162.10	East-West Freight Corridor/I-15 Phase II	140
	0162.13	Southern California P3 Financial Capacity Analysis and Business Case Development	142
	0162.18	Goods Movement Planning	144
140	TRANSIT AND RAIL		
	SCG0121	Transit and Rail Planning	
	0121.01	Transit and Planning	146
	0121.02	Regional High Speed Transport Program	148
	0121.06	LA - San Bernardino Inter-County Connectivity Study	150
	0121.07	LA-Orange Inter-County Connectivity Study (Green Line Extension)	152
	0121.08	Transit Asset Management (TAM) Planning	154
150	COLLABORATIVE PROJECTS		
	SCG4093	Partnership for Sustainability	
	4093.01	Integrated Co-Benefits/Special Programs	182
	4093.02	HQTA/Sustainable Communities Initiative	184
	SCG04094	Cap and Trade	
	4094.02	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) Technical Assistance	187

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	SCG4095	Comprehensive Monitoring	
	4095.01	RTP/SCS Performance Monitoring	189
	4095.02	Mobility Innovations/Technology Study	192
	4095.03	SCAG Regional Active Transportation Partnership Platform	194
	SCG4096	Scenario Planning & Local Input: Pathways to the 2020 RTP/SCS	
	4096.02	Regional Growth and Policy Analysis	197
	4096.03	Growth Forecasting - Development, Outreach, and Collaboration	201
	4096.04	Outreach and Technical Collaboration	204
	4096.06	Reach (Research & Teaching)	207
	4096.07	Tax Increment Financing for Sustainable Growth	209
	SCG4590	Integrated Sustainability Program	
	4590.01	Integrated Sustainability Program	211

230 AIRPORT GROUND ACCESS

	SCG0174	Aviation System Planning	
	0174.05	2016 RTP/SCS Regional Aviation Program Implementation and Preparation for the 2020 RTP/SCS	243

Section III Special Grants

145 Sustainable Communities & Strategic Partnerships Grant Program

	SCG3480	Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan	
	3480.01	Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan	156
	SCG3829	Active Streets LA - Pedestrian and Bicycle-Friendly Streets for South Los Angeles	
	3829.01	Active Streets LA - Pedestrian and Bicycle-Friendly Streets for South Los Angeles	158
	SCG4424	I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study	
	4424.01	I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study	160

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	SCG4425	City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan	
	4425.01	City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan	162
	SCG4815	Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan	
	4815.01	Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan	164
	SCG4816	First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study For Naval Base Ventura County	
	4816.01	First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study For Naval Base Ventura County	166
	SCG4817	Mobility Innovations and Pricing	
	4817.01	Mobility Innovations and Pricing	168
	SCG4818	Westside Mobility Study Update	
	4818.01	Westside Mobility Study Update	170
	SCG4819	Paths To Clean Vehicle Technology and Alternative Fuels Implementation In San Bernardino County	
	4819.01	Paths To Clean Vehicle Technology and Alternative Fuels Implementation In San Bernardino County	172
	SCG4833	Calexico West Point of Entry (POE) Expansion Special Project with IC	
	4833.01	Calexico West Point of Entry (POE) Expansion Special Project with IC	175
	SCG4834	Southern California Regional Climate Adaptation Framework	
	4834.01	Southern California Regional Climate Adaptation Framework	178
	SCG4835	ADA Paratransit Demand Forecast	
	4835.01	ADA Paratransit Demand Forecast	180

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
225	SPECIALIZED GRANT PROJECTS		
	SCG2659	Open Space Strategic Plan	
	2659.01	Regional Planning for Open Space Strategic Plan	216
	SCG2661	Public Health	
	2661.01	Public Health	218
	SCG3564	So. California Active Transportation Safety & Encourage	
	3564.10	Go Human - MSRC - Sustainability Planning Grants SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement	221
	3564.11	Campaign	224
	3564.12	Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program - Office of Traffic Safety	227
	3564.13	Safety Campaign FY19 - Office of Traffic Safety	230
	SCG4345	San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative	
	4345.01	San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative	233
	SCG4821	Comparative Analysis of Existing Bike Share Programs In Los Angeles	
	4821.01	Comparative Analysis of Existing Bike Share Programs In Los Angeles County	235
	SCG4837	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Local Planning Initiative	
	4837.01	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Local Planning Initiative SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign	237
	SCG4838	(Phase 2)	
	4838.01	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign (Phase 2)	239
	SCG4839	SCAG Active Transportation Disadvantaged Communities Plans	
	4839.01	SCAG Active Transportation Disadvantaged Communities Plans	241

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
265		SO. CALIF. VALUE PRICING PILOT PROGRAM	
	SCG2125	Express Travel Choices	
	2125.02	Express Travel Choices Phase III	246
266		REGIONAL SIGNIFICANT TDA-FUNDED PROJECTS	
	SCG0715	Locally-Funded Projects	
	0715.01	Local Transportation Planning	248
	0715.05	Riverside Reconnects Phase 2	250
	0715.06	Local Cash Match - 2016 Sustainability Program	252
	0715.07	Inglewood Mobility Plan	254
267		CLEAN CITIES PROGRAM	
	SCG1241	Clean Cities Coalition	
	1241.04	SCAG and DOE/NETL Clean Cities Coalition Coordination	256
275		SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM	
	SCG4823	SB1 SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant Program	
	4823.01	SB1 SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant Program	259
	4823.02	SB1 Sustainability Planning Grant Program (2016 Phase2)	265
	4823.03	SB1 Sustainability Planning Grant Program (2018 Call for Projects)	267
280		FUTURE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE	
	SCG4824	Future Communities Partnership Grant Program	
	4824.01	Future Communities Pilot Program	270
	SCG4831	Future Communities Study	
	4831.01	Future Communities Study	272

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	SCG4832	Regional Data Platform	
	4832.01	Regional Data Platform	274
	SCG4840	Future Communities Framework	
	4840.01	Future Communities Framework	277
285	SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION		
	SCG4825	SB1 Program Administration	
	4825.01	SB1 Program Administration	280
290	SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY (SCS) DEVELOPMENT		
	SCG4826	SCS Scenario Development and Outreach	
	4826.01	SCS Scenario Development and Outreach	282
	SCG4827	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Revealed Preference Demonstration Study	
	4827.01	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Revealed Preference Demonstration Study	284
	SCG4828	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Equity Analysis	
	4828.01	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Equity Analysis	287
	SCG4829	Integrated Passenger and Freight Rail Forecast	
	4829.01	Integrated Passenger and Freight Rail Forecast	289
	SCG4830	Housing Monitoring for SCS	
	4830.01	Housing Monitoring for SCS	291
	SCG4841	RTP/SCS Land Use Policy & Program Development	
	4841.01	RTP/SCS Land Use Policy & Program Development	293

010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Ensure that the RTP/SCS is consistent with state and federal requirements while addressing the region's transportation needs through monitoring progress, supporting policies and actions called out in the 2016 RTP/SCS, and identifying adjustments necessary and appropriate for the 2020 RTP/SCS. Coordinate continued development of the 2020 RTP/SCS, including maintaining overall schedule and work plan, ensuring any new state and federal requirements are addressed, and soliciting proposed projects for the plan from county transportation commissions.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Process amendments to the 2016 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	Staff	95
2	Support outreach activities associated with the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS and the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Continue to provide staff support for the Transportation Committee by preparing agendas, technical reports, memos, and presentations, and coordinate action items arising from the Committee.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Continue to provide staff support for technical advisory committees and subcommittees as needed and appropriate.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Monitor, manage, and maintain capital list of projects associated with the 2016 RTP/SCS on an ongoing basis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	25
6	Coordinate/manage the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	40
7	Review, comment, and coordinate transportation studies conducted by partner agencies to ensure consistency with the adopted 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
8	Coordinate with neighboring MPOs to ensure overlapping UZA populations are planned for within the RTP/SCS appropriately.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

9	Manage and coordinate consultant work, including preparation of scope of work, monitoring budget and schedule.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	15
10	Develop a framework for implementation and monitoring of the 2016 RTP/SCS progress.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	10
11	Identify implementation actions associated with the transportation strategies for the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	5
12	Identify parameters, metrics and data sources for monitoring progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	5
13	Develop methodologies, tools and analytics to assess progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2016 RTP/SCS Amendments (as needed).	06/30/2019	
2	Meeting agendas and minutes from the Transportation Committee and other technical committees and from public outreach.	06/30/2019	
3	Technical issue papers, memorandums, presentations, and/or reports.	06/30/2019	
4	Framework for Implementation Strategy Plan	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 41 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continued to coordinate and monitor preliminary master schedule of activities and milestones for the next RTP/SCS Update. Completed preliminary review and analysis of project lists submitted by each of the county commissions for incorporation into Connect So Cal (2020 RTP/SCS). Continued to provide staff support for the Transportation Committee as well as technical committees.

Issues:

010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 929,362

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
183,544	144,892	0	307,268	5,000	5,000	200,000		0	0	83,658	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
445,704	177,060	0	0	0	22,940	0	0	83,658	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	199,246	96,579	102,667		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: SYSTEM METRICS GROUP INC

Start Date:	11/15/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-028-C01
Total Award:	687,847	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	0

010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Integrate safety and security into the 2020 RTP/SCS to improve the safety and security of the transportation system for all transportation system users. Evaluate existing safety and security conditions and policies. Guide development of regional safety and security targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS. Per MAP-21 requirements, establish Calendar Year 2019 regional safety targets, in coordination with Caltrans.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Integrate safety and security into transportation planning by coordinating with other agencies and jurisdictions to evaluate and develop regional transportation safety and security targets and policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation Safety and Security potential targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	
2	Calendar year 2019 safety target documentation	02/28/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Prepared Safety Targets for Calendar year 2019 in coordination with Caltrans as required per MAP-21. Presented High Injury Network (HIN) to stakeholders. Updated current conditions report.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 174,119

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
44,506	35,134	0	74,507	0	0	0		0	0	19,972	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
154,147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,972	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	50,596	34,325	16,271		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) is a key strategy for helping the region achieve its mobility, air quality, and sustainability goals. The objective of this task is to develop transportation options to improve mobility in the region by identifying and evaluating strategies that promote alternatives to the single-occupant vehicle (SOV). The TDM Toolbox is a cafeteria of TDM strategies, such as carpooling, vanpooling, parking cash-out, etc., designed to reduce overall vehicle-miles of travel (VMT). The TDM Toolbox can be found in the 2016 RTP/SCS Congestion Management Appendix.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue updating and refining the TDM toolbox for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated TDM strategies for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG continued working on the TDM element of the 2020 RTP/SCS in the 2nd Qtr.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 317,896

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
81,257	64,145	0	136,031	0	0	0		0	0	36,463	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
281,433	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,463	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	54,884	26,214	28,670		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to ensure congestion management is part of the continuing transportation planning process in accordance with California Government Code 65089 and the US Code of Federal Regulations, 23CFR450.320. Measures to monitor current congestion, evaluate projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion will be incorporated into the RTP/SCS update.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor and review county Congestion Management Programs for consistency with state and federal requirements.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Monitor and review county submissions to Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for consistency with USDOT requirements for Congestion Management Process (23 CFR 450.320).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Review and refine measures to monitor and evaluate current and projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	County Congestion Management Program comment letters	06/30/2019	
2	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting CMP activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff monitored the county transportation commissions (CTCs) state CMP activity, for any CMP updates. Staff also monitored the CTCs for any FTIP submittals that are subject to federal Congestion Management Process compliance in the 2nd Qtr.

010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)

Staff continued working on the draft Congestion Management Appendix for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 44,017

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
11,251	8,882	0	18,835	0	0	0		0	0	5,049	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
38,968	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,049	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	10,641	5,074	5,567		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

010.1631.05 TDM STRATEGIC PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to develop a long-range Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Strategic Plan to provide a framework for an objectives-driven, performance-based planning process that identifies and promotes strategies to increase the efficiency of the transportation system through alternative modes of travel. The Strategic Plan will help guide long-range TDM initiatives, define specific management strategies for the region's most congested corridors, and develop TDM-specific performance measures to assist with evaluating system-wide and project-level performance.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	40
2	Perform Stakeholder Coordination	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
3	Conduct Baseline Assessment	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	10/01/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
4	Develop TDM Goals, Objectives and Performance Measures	07/01/2018	04/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/31/2019	Consultant	10
5	Develop TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	05/31/2019	Consultant	0
6	Develop TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	05/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Work Plan	07/31/2018	08/31/2018
2	Stakeholder Coordination Plan	08/31/2018	12/31/2018
3	Existing Conditions and Baseline Assessment Report	10/31/2018	12/31/2018
4	TDM Goals, Objectives and Performance Measures Report	04/30/2019	
5	TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/30/2019	

010.1631.05 TDM STRATEGIC PLAN

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 36 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Stakeholder outreach, a literature review, an existing conditions report, and a SWOT analysis were completed in the 2nd Qtr.

Issues:

This project is becoming on schedule and is expected to be completed by the end of FY19.

Resolution:

This project is expected to be completed by the end of FY19.

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear next quarter.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 175,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	175,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	175,000	0	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: STEER DAVIES AND GLEAVE, INC. DBA ST

Start Date:	07/24/2018	End Date:	07/31/2019	Number:	18-015-C01
Total Award:	283,586	FY Value:	175,000	PY Expend:	0

010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

The objective of this project is to address the region's preservation needs and identify strategies for the upcoming 2020 RTP/SCS.

*Previously labeled as "System Preservation". The reason for name change was to incorporate MAP-21 Performance Measures as related to system management as part of the task.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop final existing conditions report for pavement and bridge conditions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Develop targets for pavement and bridge conditions in coordination with the Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Continue to collect updated pavement and bridge conditions and system data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Develop final existing conditions report for system management performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Develop targets for system management in coordination with the Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Existing Conditions Report	09/30/2018	
2	Pavement and bridge condition targets documentation.	09/30/2018	
3	System management condition targets documentation	09/30/2018	

010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Completed current condition report as well as established 2 and 4 year targets for the SCAG region consistent with the statewide targets established by Caltrans. Proposed regional targets were approved by the Transportation Committee as well as the Regional Council and transmitted to Caltrans in September.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 85,479

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,849	17,248	0	36,577	0	0	0		0	0	9,805	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
75,674	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,805	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	38,328	25,081	13,247		

010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Updates to 2016 RTP financial plan as required and development of 2020 RTP financial plan and supporting elements. Facilitate work on efforts to evaluate alternative funding mechanisms for transportation. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization efforts related to technical input and analyses associated with transportation finance component.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the financial component of the RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Monitor state and federal budgets as well as reauthorization efforts to assess implications on the RTP financial plan.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Coordinate with Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) staff as needed to address financial plan component.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of transportation funding/financing mechanisms.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional transportation finance concerns, including assessment of current financial system needs.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Completed Amendment to 2016 RTP/SCS. Initiated development of 2020 RTP/SCS. Staff continues to monitor state and federal legislation and budgets to assess implications on transportation finance.

015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 492,736

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
120,173	94,866	0	201,180	5,000	5,000	0		0	10,000	56,517	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
436,219	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56,517	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	215,541	93,950	121,591		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

015.0159.02 TRANSPORTATION USER FEE - PLANNING GROUNDWORK PROJECT PHASE II

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Research, development, and demonstration specific to Southern California context. Explore partnerships with automobile manufacturers and technology developers, and local/regional business leaders, including targeted marketing and research specific to the SCAG region. Continue development of strategic action plan and initial demonstration framework. Consider efforts outside the region for their application in the Southern California context.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Development of strategic action plan and demonstration framework for a transportation user fee.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums and/or reports on transportation user fees.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continuing outreach work underway in FY2018-19.

Issues:

Resolution:

015.0159.02 TRANSPORTATION USER FEE - PLANNING GROUNDWORK PROJECT PHASE II

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 155,963

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	40,000		0	60,000	13,301	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
102,662	0	0	0	0	40,000	0	0	13,301	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	38,720	4,904	33,816		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Development of critical milestones and documentation of the region's progress in implementing the 2016 RTP. Identification of potential challenges with implementing key value pricing initiatives, new opportunity areas, recommended action steps, and implications for the 2020 RTP. Development of technical groundwork for 2020 RTP. Assistance to facilitate project management and technical coordination of multiple activities underway for the region's value pricing projects, as identified in the 2016 RTP.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide documentation of critical milestones and progress in implementing 2016 RTP, including steps taken to demonstrate applicability of value pricing strategies, establish a regional concept of operations for value pricing, and integration of value pricing with other transportation components (e.g., transit) and land use strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Develop technical groundwork for 2020 RTP, including the development of value pricing performance measures, technology and performance measure provisions, and integration with statewide managed lane policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Provide technical assistance with region's value pricing projects as identified in the 2016 RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on 2016 RTP implementation, groundwork for the development of the 2020 RTP, and value pricing projects as identified in 2016 RTP.	06/30/2019	



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE
PROGRESS
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant contract started.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 125,834

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
23,857	18,833	0	39,938	0	0	32,500		0	0	10,706	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
82,628	28,772	0	0	0	3,728	0	0	10,706	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	43,937	24,546	19,391		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: SYSTEM METRICS GROUP INC

Start Date:	11/15/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-028-C01
Total Award:	687,847	FY Value:	32,500	PY Expends:	0

020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ROLAND OK

In the first year, this task will focus on the preparation of RTP/SCS environmental documentation. Additionally, provide preparation of environmental compliance documentation for other planning efforts, such as Active Transportation or any other SCAG projects that may fall under environmental documentations, as required. Furthermore, monitor potential changes to environmental justice requirements and provide support services to member agencies, as needed, to ensure regulatory compliance.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Initiate and prepare environmental documentations related to the 2016 RTP/SCS PEIR and 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	15
2	Monitor for potential changes to environmental justice requirements. Work with stakeholders on environmental justice concerns as they relate to transportation planning, as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Environmental documentation and studies related to regulatory compliance as necessary	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 19 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Addendum No 3 to 2016 PEIR completed on 9/6/2018
- 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR Initiated
- Kick off Meeting for 2020 PEIR occurred on 9/27/2018
- NOP for the 2020 PEIR was released on 01/23/2019
- Scoping Meeting for the 2020 PEIR occurred on 02/13/2019
- Draft GHG Memo/Aviation Memo/AQ memo was submitted between 01/2019 to 02/2019

Issues:

Funding for the 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR was approved on July 2018. However, the contract wasn't finalized until early September of 2018. The kick-off meeting occurred on September 27, 2018. As a result, the project experienced

020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

some slight delays, which explains the low completion rate but we are now back on track.

Resolution:

Task 1 - Kick-Off Meeting has been completed for the 2020 RTP/SCS. This represents approximately 5 percent of the entire project.

Task 2- NOP/Scoping meeting is currently in progress.

Overall schedule to hit target milestones have been accelerated and are now in line.

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will show in 3rd quarter progress report.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,330,686

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
170,669	134,728	0	285,714	2,000	3,500	650,000		0	6,000	78,075	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
402,611	575,445	0	0	0	74,555	0	0	78,075	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	256,087	135,410	120,677		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** IMPACT SCIENCES INC

Start Date:	09/13/2018	End Date:	05/31/2020	Number:	18-026-C01
Total Award:	720,821	FY Value:	650,000	PY Expends:	0

020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANITA AU

To provide grant acknowledgements and review environmental documents for regionally significant projects , plans, and programs for consistency with the goals and policies of the RTP/SCS. To include internal coordination to integrate performance monitoring in the review of environmental documents.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review grants, plans, programs, and projects subject to Intergovernmental Review for consistency with RTP/SCS goals and policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Prepare federal grant acknowledgement letters and RTP/SCS consistency letters for projects of regional significance.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Prepare bi-monthly IGR Clearinghouse reports to facilitate interagency consultation and public participation regarding federal grants and regionally significant projects that may impact the RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Prepare annual IGR Clearinghouse report that summarizes yearly Clearinghouse activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly IGR clearinghouse reports.	06/30/2019	
2	Annual clearinghouse report.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff continued to review environmental documents submitted to SCAG , comment on regionally significant projects, prepare acknowledgement letters for federal grant applications, and produce weekly reports for internal review. Staff has also prepared three (3) out of six (6) Bi-monthly Inter-Governmental Review (IGR) Clearinghouse Reports.

020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 192,868

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
49,299	38,917	0	82,530	0	0	0		0	0	22,122	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
170,746	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,122	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	89,772	55,785	33,987		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RONGSHENG LUO

Conduct regional transportation conformity analysis and related air quality planning, analysis, documentation and policy implementation to help improve air quality throughout SCAG region and ensure RTP/SCS, FTIP and their amendments comply with federal transportation conformity regulations and any other applicable federal and state requirements.

Facilitate inter-agency consultation and staff the Transportation Conformity Working Group including processing and acting as clearinghouse for particulate matter hot spot analyses for transportation projects within SCAG region.

Update and ensure timely implementation of transportation control measures.

Track and report on relevant air quality rule makings, policies and issues.

Fulfill federally required annual Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Program reporting requirements.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Comply with transportation conformity regulations. Periodic conformity findings for RTP/FTIP updates or amendments. Oversee Clean Air Act transportation control measure (TCM) requirements including ensuring on-going timely implementation of TCMs and periodic TCM substitutions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	53
2	Provide support to the Transportation Conformity Working Group.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	46
3	Compile, review, approve, and upload annual reporting of CMAQ funded projects.	09/01/2018	04/30/2019	09/01/2018	04/30/2019	Staff	60
4	Present air quality issues to policy committees and task forces.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Participate in technical and policy committees/working groups and discussions on air quality, air plan development, and conformity.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
6	Perform air quality analyses as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation conformity analyses, reports, and determinations as necessary for RTP/SCS, FTIP and their amendments	06/30/2019	
2	TCWG meeting documentation, including maintaining PM hot spot review/determination clearinghouse	06/30/2019	
3	Air quality planning analyses and reports as necessary for RTP/SCS, FTIP and/or AQMP/SIP	06/30/2019	
4	CMAQ funded project reporting documentation	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 52 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

1. Held five monthly TCWG meetings and processed 14 PM hot spot interagency review forms and one PM hot spot analysis;
2. Prepared and secured RC adoption and federal approval of Final 2019 FTIP and 2016 RTP/SCS Amendment #3;
3. Prepared and received federal approval of one 2017 FTIP Amendment and one 2019 FTIP Amendment;
4. Prepared and secured RC adoption of one formal OCTA TCM substitution;
5. Collaborated with ARB, local air districts, and SCAG modeling staff in evaluating and establishing new ozone transportation conformity budgets for five ozone nonattainment areas and new PM10 transportation conformity budgets for one PM10 maintenance area within SCAG region;
6. Prepared and/or presented seven staff reports to RC and Policy Committees as well as two items for the monthly ED report on important air quality and conformity issues/topics.
7. Gathered and reviewed annual CMAQ obligation report submittals from six county transportation commissions.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 763,227

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
192,777	152,181	0	322,726	0	8,000	0		0	0	87,543	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
475,684	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	87,543	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	307,329	168,332	138,997		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: _____ **VENDOR:** _____

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PABLO GUTIERREZ

To keep funds flowing in the SCAG Region so that projects may be implemented consistent with SCAG's approved 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016-2040 RTP/SCS).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Analyze and approve 2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications and transmit them to the state and federal agencies for approval.	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	Staff	100
2	Provide grant administration of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5307 Program for the Urbanized Areas where SCAG is the designated recipient, including determining the annual county level allocations and balances, as well as MPO Concurrence of all FTA grants in the SCAG Region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Ensure selected and approved projects funded by FTA are submitted by the County Transportation Commissions (CTCs) and are programmed into the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Conduct interagency consultation process as required by State statute AB1246 and the Federal Metropolitan Planning Regulations (23 U.S.C (h) and Federal Transportation conformity rule (Section 93105 of 40 C.F.R. Part 51 and 93).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Initiate release of Draft 2019 Federal Transportation Improvement Program for 30 day public review and obtain SCAG Board approval	07/01/2018	10/02/2018	07/01/2018	09/06/2018	Staff	100
6	Assist in the continued coordination and implementation of the FTIP Database with the information technologies staff to improve its efficiency.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

7	Represent SCAG at monthly statewide meetings such as Regional Transportation Planning Agencies; California Transportation Commission; and California Federal Programming Group meetings which deal with transportation programming and planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
8	Analyze and approve 2019 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications and transmit them to the state and federal agencies for approval.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/17/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	45
9	Initiate development of the 2021 FTIP Guidelines.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final 2019 FTIP comprised of 3 volumes (Executive Summary, Project Listing, and Technical Appendix)	12/31/2018	10/01/2018
2	2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications	11/01/2018	11/07/2018
3	2019 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 54 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

During the 2nd Quarter, SCAG analyzed and approved 1 Emergency Administrative Modification (#17-25) of the 2017 FTIP, as well as completing analysis and approval 1 other Administrative Modification (#17-26) of the 2017 FTIP. On December 17, 2018, SCAG received Federal approval for both the 2019 FTIP and Amendment 1 to the 2019 FTIP. SCAG additionally completed analysis and approval of 1 Administrative Modification (#19-02) to the 2019 FTIP. SCAG completed the posting of the Annual Listing of Obligated Projects for FY 17-18. Additionally, staff issued 14 grant concurrences for FTA grants and FTA Section 5307 quarterly reports were issued for Federal Fiscal Year 18, 4th Quarter ending.

Issues:

030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,563,265

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
650,862	513,798	0	1,089,598	0	15,000	0		0	0	294,007	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
768,226	1,001,032	0	0	0	0	0	0	294,007	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	986,486	503,604	482,882		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

045.0142.05 ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Provide and obtain advanced technical support to assist staff with application development issues by researching and purchasing development and Planning software tools, software/hardware upgrades and professional technical support.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Submit the technical support case and work with the support representative to resolve the issues	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Purchase and subscribe annual support for the software upgrade and technical support	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation for the resolutions and logs.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

The following items purchased or renewed yearly subscription: IBM SPSS Statistical Analysis, OnTerra Systems - Bing Maps, AWS service, SAS, ESRI annual maintenance, Geocortex Essential, NLOGIT, New Relic subscription - SW Monitoring for SPM, and Caliper TransCAD support and network.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

To maintain and support the FTIP database for the County Transportation Commission (CTC) users and SCAG staff with a more user-friendly interface and a more efficient environment to manage the FTIP projects. In addition, continue to provide analyses, troubleshooting, and problem resolution to the users.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Prepare the scope of work, detailed user requirements, and function specifications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Conduct comprehensive testing and update the user manual and online help.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Deploy new versions throughout the year.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Several new versions of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from users requests.	06/30/2019	
2	Updated user manual and online help files.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Maintained FTIP production database. Completed user requests such as data update, project migration and ad-hoc reports. Worked on data synchronization with Metro consultant. Resolved issues reported in the application. Completed project data uploading to Caltrans CTIPS database system.

Issues:

045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 54,102

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
13,829	10,917	0	23,150	0	0	0		0	0	6,206	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
47,896	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,206	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	8,836	3,528	5,308		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Continue maintain and support GIS Servers, databases and existing GIS applications.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users and compile the project charters for the requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Perform the databases maintenance, enhancement, and support.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	50
5	Deploy the developed application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
6	Train users and write up user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2019	
2	Test cases, user manual, and training materials.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Installed ESRI security patches on SCAG production and test GIS servers. Installed Geocotex Essential software on the test server. Maintained geodatabases and their access. Performed GDB replication of all GDB in GIS servers. Addressed all the issues reported in GIS servers and products. Completed data collection, cleanup, and upload of the 2017 LAFCO City boundaries, and City Spheres of Influence (SOI). Updated various GDB dataset and collected new data. Completed update of political districts boundaries. Delivered GIS training to IGR staff about editing of IGR projects. Delivered IGR project data update workflow document. Updated SCAG geodatabase manuals for users, editors and administrators. Documented review and step by step testing after GIS server patching. Developed a comprehensive work plan for ESRI Transport Layer Security (TLS) update to v1.2.

045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 163,054

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,395	13,732	0	29,121	0	0	95,000		0	0	7,806	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
60,248	84,103	0	0	0	10,897	0	0	7,806	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	10,338	5,351	4,987		
Consultant	7,996		7,996		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: VTECH SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	278,579	FY Value:	8,200	PY Expends:	139,059

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Continue to provide quality assurance and quality control for all products developed, maintained, and supported by the IT Application Development Team. The QA process will ensure to provide quality applications for SCAG users or regional stakeholders, and help document the test cases, user manuals of software applications that support Transportation Improvement Programs, GIS Applications, and all applications under Planning System Development project.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Update Business Requirements, User Manual, and On-line help for each product release.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Document the testing bugs in the bug tracker or using Microsoft Team System.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Create and update testing cases for all applications required QA process.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Perform QA on each production release.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated technical documents such as business requirements, user manual, and online help for the Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP), CBDS, OMS, the Customer Relation Management system (CRM), and other applications managed by Application Development Team throughout the year for each product release.	06/30/2019	
2	Test cases built via Excel or Doc formats or Microsoft Team System	06/30/2019	
3	Reported testing bugs to the bug tracker or Microsoft Team System 2010	06/30/2019	

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

For GRI V3.5, conducted the testing on test and production environment and reported findings to the team. Also created UAT test cases for the new group of fellows. For ATDB mobile application, performed multiple rounds of testing and bug reporting. Updating bug status, created test data and test cases for users to perform UAT, and did crossbrowser and device testing. Also conducted testing after server patching and GIS data portal.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 167,927

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
42,924	33,884	0	71,857	0	0	0		0	0	19,262	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
148,665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,262	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	155,656	91,299	64,357		

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

The main objective for this project is to maintain and support planning applications for SCAG staff, and assess new development tools for planning system applications to upgrade the latest platform. This includes but not limited to Inter-governmental Review (IGR), Regional Outreach (RAO), Compass Blue Print (CBP), and Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Gather business requirements from users.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Prepare the scope of work, write up project charter for business requirements, and functional specifications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Design and develop the applications	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	30
4	Conduct comprehensive testing, update user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Conduct specific user acceptance test	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
6	Deploy new applications on production servers.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	30
7	Conduct user training.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	30

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Developed web applications on production servers.	06/30/2019	
2	Scope of Work for each release, updated user manuals, test cases, and training materials.	06/30/2019	

045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 38 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

IGR: Completed QA and UAT for IGR V4.5, and released IGR V4.5. Worked on the requirement gathering for IGR V4.6 and updated IGR project table in the test databases.

ATDB: Reviewed and addressed historical data issues in ATDB database.

Local Profiles: Had recurring meetings with planners to gather requirements. Imported 2019 new data into SQL database and generated some reports for review.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant has been working on this project. Its cost is covered by project 045.0142.24.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 238,489

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
43,159	34,071	0	72,252	0	0	69,640		0	0	19,367	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
149,482	61,652	0	0	0	7,988	0	0	19,367	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	42,236	23,737	18,499		

045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.12.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the GIS application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	50
2	Conduct QA processes for the developed application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 40 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Released mapping component for IGR V4.5. Worked on the requirement gathering for IGR V4.6. Release GRI V3.5 and worked on the requirement gathering for GRI V3.6. Reviewed and resolved data issues in ATDB mapping component. Addressed data issues in the GIS data library and EIFD/CRIA application, and documented land use data upload process.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 87,096

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,814	1,432	0	3,036	0	0	80,000		0	0	814	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
6,282	70,824	0	0	0	9,176	0	0	814	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	43,818		43,818		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: VTECH SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	278,579	FY Value:	90,110	PY Expends:	123,209

045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.07.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	30

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Several new versions of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from users requests.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 30 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Released FTIP V7.5.1 to accommodate financial plan report changes in 2019 FTIP. Finalized contract for the new FTIP project. Attended meetings with nwe consultant for requirements and business rules.

Issues:

The work was on hold by consultant.

Resolution:

The work will proceed in FY19 Q3.

Comment:

045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 171,096

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,814	1,432	0	3,036	0	0	164,000		0	0	814	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
6,282	145,189	0	0	0	18,811	0	0	814	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	83,255	29,110	54,145		
Staff	187		187		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: RADGOV, INC.

Start Date:	07/27/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C8
Total Award:	721,328	FY Value:	37,033	PY Expends:	154,406

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ECOINTERACTIVE LLC

Start Date:	09/11/2018	End Date:	09/11/2023	Number:	18-011-C01
Total Award:	1,324,104	FY Value:	126,000	PY Expends:	0

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Create mapping and data oriented web applications that allow stakeholders and local jurisdictions to view and update SCAG's technical databases in accordance with the agency's long term policy priorities. Specific web tools include those that allow local jurisdictions to view their local data, including socioeconomic data, land use information, building permits, demolition permits, business establishments and jobs, etc.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop interactive maps and data tools for SCAG Projects	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	45
2	Maintain and update existing tools	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	25
3	Connect web-based GIS applications with decision makers and stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	25
4	Provide GIS training to SCAG staff, member jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	25
5	Attend GIS seminars and conferences to learn new GIS technology	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Interactive maps and data tools for SCAG planning projects	06/30/2019	
2	GIS training material, web-based GIS applications with supporting documents	06/30/2019	
3	Edits to SCAG's region-wide database made by stakeholders through automated web-based applications	06/30/2019	

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS
PROGRESS
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 33 STATUS: IN PROGRESS
Accomplishments:

Work this year will focus on creating applications that utilize and display the regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (Connect SoCal). SCAG staff are working with the newly formed GIS Steering Committee and GIS Strategic Plan Committee to craft an internal survey to identify SCAG's internal GIS know-how and application needs. This information will then inform trainings and interactive applications on SCAG's regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed through the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process. Trainings are anticipated for the spring.

Issues:

Data elements are being finalized presently, and staff have begun planning applications development.

Resolution:

Work will proceed in 3rd quarter.

Comment:

Work this year will focus on creating applications that utilize and display the regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (Connect SoCal). SCAG staff are working with the newly formed GIS Steering Committee and GIS Strategic Plan Committee to craft an internal survey to identify SCAG's internal GIS know-how and application needs. This information will then inform trainings and interactive applications on SCAG's regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed through the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process. Trainings are anticipated for the spring.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 86,259

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
20,605	16,266	0	34,494	0	5,000	0		0	0	9,894	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
76,365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,894	0		

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	22,714		22,714		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PING WANG

Enhance EGIS engagement in smart and innovative planning; continue empowering GIS performance based planning by providing ample geospatial datasets; Improve data-sharing platforms of seamless access and maximum usage of GIS datasets; integrated GIS-based applications with geodatabase; continue improving GIS database management, maintenance and performance; continue enhancing EGIS system security.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Identify enhancement areas of SCAG geodatabase	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Provide geodatabase configuration, management, and enhancement supports	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	60
3	Perform GIS geoprocessing spatial analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff	60
4	Provide GIS trainings to internal staff and local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	60

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report of Geodatabase improvement recommendation	06/30/2019	
2	Spatial analysis result and report	06/30/2019	
3	Document of geodatabase support	06/30/2019	
4	GIS training material and related documents	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 60 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Completed GIS upgrade from 10.3 to 10.5. Developed IGR web application. Provided Geodatabase training to SCAG staff. Continue GDB update and SCAG Open Data Portal update.

045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 428,176

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
69,661	54,991	0	116,617	0	5,000	150,000		0	0	31,907	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
246,269	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	31,907	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	161,313	90,147	71,166		
Consultant	47,770		47,770		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	462,864	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	159,400

045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIER AGUILAR

Provide professional GIS support to SCAG member jurisdictions. Specific assistance will be provided to jurisdictions with few or no GIS resources.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate and assess local jurisdictions' existing GIS system and requirements	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Develop local GIS work plan including GIS data generation, update, and integration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Enhance or integrate GIS system with local jurisdictions' data systems	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Provide GIS trainings and GIS spatial analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Conduct one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	GIS work plans for local jurisdictions	06/30/2019	
2	GIS data product for cities	06/30/2019	
3	GIS analytical reports	06/30/2019	
4	GIS training and related materials	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

As part of the RTP/SCS team, we updated the land use geodatabase for the RTP/SCS modeling efforts. Land use and other variables have been updated into geospatial formats.

045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT

Issues:

None

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 358,452

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
89,602	70,733	0	150,002	0	7,000	0		0	0	41,115	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
317,337	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,115	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	182,555	88,966	93,589		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JUNG SEO

Develop and enhance efficient and effective GIS workflow through GIS programming and automation to streamline regional geospatial data development and update process. Establish innovative analytical methodology to develop geospatial information and facilitate policy discussion on complex planning issues using spatial and statistical applications.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Update regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use, based on local inputs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	60
2	Update regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland in the region, based on local inputs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	60
3	Produce the updated Data/Map Book for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, using the Automated GIS (AGIS) system.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2017	06/30/2019	Staff	25
4	Enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) to streamline workflows of regional data processing and mapping, using GIS programming and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Conduct geospatial analysis of transit network data for HQTAs, TPA and other TOD-related analyses.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	40
6	Perform geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
7	Attend conferences and trainings to learn advanced GIS programming and geospatial technology.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated regional land use datasets in GIS format including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use	06/30/2019	
2	Updated SB 375 resource areas and farmland datasets	06/30/2019	
3	Updated SCAG Data/Map Books for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy	06/30/2019	
4	Documentation, reports, GIS data and maps of GIS programming, spatial and statistical analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions	06/30/2019	
5	Conference presentation materials	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 52 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

1. Updating regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use, based on local inputs. (In Progress)
2. Updating regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland in the region, based on local inputs. (In Progress)
3. Refining Python scripts to enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) for more effective workflows of data processing and mapping. (In Progress)
4. Worked with Transit and Modeling staff to refine the methodology of developing the major transit stops and high quality transit corridors. (In Progress)
5. Perform geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.
6. Attended 2018 ESRI User Conference in July 2018 to present SCAG's best practice in GIS automation and programming at the conference and to learn about advanced geospatial technologies.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 309,945

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
77,781	61,401	0	130,212	0	5,000	0		0	0	35,551	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
274,394	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,551	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	229,509	135,286	94,223		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: _____ VENDOR: _____

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Continue collaboration with counties and cities to implement active transportation initiatives including planning, analysis and pilot projects. These efforts support counties and cities in better understanding and communicating benefits of active transportation projects in order to more strategically invest resources and attract greater investment, including from statewide sources (ATP/Cap & Trade) and existing discretionary and new local sources (LA City Street Bond, Metro Measure M). Increased investment in active transportation is critical to implementing RTP/SCS and demonstrating progress. Begin development of 2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Element.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to develop Safe Routes to School Strategies and Data Development to facilitate implementation of RTP and joint work programs	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Begin development of 2020 RTP/Active Transportation Plan, including developing 2020 RTP/SCS AT component refined work plan and schedule	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Support Active Transportation Working Group, Coordination and Collaboration with Counties	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Conduct research and analysis and convene stakeholders to further explore and advance concepts put forth in 2016 RTP/SCS, including short trip strategies, complete streets as funding strategy, etc...	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
6	Develop Safety and Encouragement Strategy for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including regional vision for the Go Human campaign.	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Preliminary Draft: 2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Plan	06/30/2019	
3	Updated 2019 Active Transportation Safety Targets	06/30/2019	

050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Prepared modeling methodology. Hosted working groups to discuss active transportation strategies, including first/last mile, regional corridors and new technologies.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 374,086

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
89,845	70,925	0	150,408	0	20,000	0		0	0	42,908	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
331,178	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42,908	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	211,885	78,747	133,138		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Incorporate safety into the Active transportation planning process . Improve integration of SHSP Action Steps into local safety strategies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue participation on SHSP Steering Committee	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Conduct analysis, provide input and reports on active transportation related data to inform safety related performance measurement and plan development	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Minutes, meetings and agendas for SHSP Steering Committee and challenge area meetings	06/30/2019	
2	SCAG Active Transportation Safety Report	06/30/2019	
3	Active Transportation Safety Targets and measures	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 44 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Received State Safety Targets

Issues:

Resolution:

050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

Comment:

Developing regional safety targets now that we have received state targets.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 58,534

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
14,962	11,811	0	25,047	0	0	0		0	0	6,714	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
51,820	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,714	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	44,576	28,438	16,138		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Facilitate the selection and programming of Active Transportation projects that improve safety , encourage physical activity, and support and grow the economy. Monitor project delivery and identify lessons learned for future program guidelines.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Facilitate program administration. Program administration includes convening of the ATP Subcommittee, scheduling and facilitating ATP Subcommittee meetings, producing meeting minutes, developing meeting agendas, and managing the programming of the MPO component.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Develop Cycle 4 Regional Program Project Recommendations in collaboration with the CTC and county transportation commissions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	15
3	Oversee project development assistance. This includes administration, technical and design support for projects that have been selected for funding as well as preparation and enhancements for ATP applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
2	Board Reports reflecting Program Amendments as Needed	06/30/2019	
3	ATP Cycle 4 Regional Program Funding Recommendations	02/01/2019	

050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 38 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Regional DAC guidelines were adopted by the CTC.

ATP Subcommittee has been convened. Coordination for project programming begun.

Regional Call for Projects has been completed, project scoring is underway.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 397,985

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
100,862	79,622	0	168,852	0	3,000	0		0	0	45,649	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
352,336	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45,649	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	138,674	79,380	59,294		

050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of demographic changes and planning implications, policy responses and options. Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options as it relates to the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of planning implications, policy responses and options.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Workshops or seminar proceedings or reports.	06/30/2019	
2	Research reports on the research on the selected topic areas	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Hosted a seminar with Dr Seungchul Noh to discuss about GeoHub's service platform
- Held meetings with professors at USC, UCI, and CalPoly Pomona to discuss about research project
- Provided a presentation to college students at WTS-OC
- Developed an RFP with UCI for crime research around transit stations

Issues:

055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 424,879

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
67,663	53,414	0	113,273	3,000	3,000	150,000		0	3,000	31,529	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
243,350	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	31,529	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	50,795	24,077	26,718		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: TOM VO

Develop, maintain and enhance data and information to support planning and decision making in a timely and effective manner. To provide quality data analysis, reports, and information to support decision makers and promote economic development. In addition, these data sets play a significant role in producing empirical results and analyses for the RTP/SCS development and research.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information to support SCAG planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Perform data analyses to support the planning mandates and activities of the agency.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Maintain SCAG's Census Data Center. Coordinate activities including training with staff from the Census Regional Office.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Provide SCAG data and information to both internal and external users. Keep a log of all requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Serve on the Enterprise GIS Steering Committee to integrate data with GIS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of socioeconomic database (building permit, property transaction data, EDD QCEW)	06/30/2019	
2	Copy of street centerline file	06/30/2019	
3	Report of data/information/GIS requests handled by staff	06/30/2019	
4	Copy of planning subscription data (UCLA forecast, Real Estate Research Council)	06/30/2019	
5	Copy of transportation data (HERE, INRIX,	06/30/2019	
6	Copy of land use database (parcel, parking, building footprint)	06/30/2019	

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Renewed Citilabs Cube Land license, REMI license,
- Subscribed to Center for Demographic Research (CDR) at Cal State Fullerton
- Renewed UCLA Anderson Forecast subscription
- Purchased transportation-related datasets (e.g. gas prices, parking inventory, etc.)
- Renewed membership to planning reports (i.e. CIRB, CP&DR, UTM)

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,232,748

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
86,184	68,034	0	144,278	0	10,000	0		0	782,855	141,397	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	791,351	0	0	0	0	0	0	141,397	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	722,158	375,453	346,705		

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HOUSTON LANEY

Through the agency's analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of reducing congestion. The objective of the Southern California Economic Growth Strategy is to continue this analysis to provide information to support regional decision making and long-range transportation and land use planning, as well as a common set of short and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a short-term (less than 5 years) and long-term (more than 5 years) action plan for successful RTP strategies to reduce congestion and ensure livability and economic viability.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25
2	Conduct outreach to affected stakeholders in support of step 1.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Identify opportunities for and build partnerships to expedite delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Economic analysis of identified opportunities expedited delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS, as well as short- and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 42 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

9th annual economic summit was held in December 2018. Five economists prepared comprehensive reports covering economic trends in the region's six counties, which were edited by staff and distributed to stakeholders.

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 168,997

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
24,026	18,967	0	40,222	0	0	75,000		0	0	10,782	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
83,215	66,397	0	0	0	8,603	0	0	10,782	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	23,400		23,400		

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CENTER FOR CONTINUING STUDY OF CAL

Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	9,203	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ECONOMICS AND POLITICS, INC.

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,250	PY Expend:	11,000

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP, IN

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	11,065	PY Expend:	11,637

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL

Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	30,000	PY Expend:	25,000

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CO

Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	6,200	PY Expend:	8,340

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY

Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,282	PY Expend:	7,500

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HOUSTON LANEY

Through various analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of the agency's transportation planning efforts and investments into the region's transportation infrastructure. The objective will be to continue this economic analysis in a number of areas including, but not limited to, regional transportation plans, regional economic outlooks, county economic reports, and SCAG's various planning program areas.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to assess and articulate economic and job creation benefits associated with the adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25
2	Quantify economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports and/or fact sheets	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Develop and refine framework for the RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Case studies, reports and fact sheets quantifying economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports, and/or fact sheets.	06/30/2019	
2	Framework for development of RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 42 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

9th annual economic summit was held in December 2018. Five economists prepared comprehensive reports covering economic trends in the region's six counties, which were edited by staff and distributed to stakeholders.

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in 3rd quarter progress report.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 168,997

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
24,026	18,967	0	40,222	0	0	75,000		0	0	10,782	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
83,215	66,397	0	0	0	8,603	0	0	10,782	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ECONOMICS AND POLITICS, INC.

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,250	PY Expends:	11,000

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP, IN

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	11,065	PY Expends:	11,637

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL

Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	30,000	PY Expends:	33,050

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CO

Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	6,200	PY Expends:	5,560

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY

Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,282	PY Expends:	7,254

060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

SCAG will continue to provide our stakeholders with input on major corridor studies. Work completed under this task will provide input to the current 2016 RTP/SCS as well as the upcoming 2020 RTP/SCS on the locally-preferred strategies of major transportation investments, as identified upon the completion of multimodal corridor planning studies conducted under this work element and in partnership with other agencies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Participate and provide input on corridor study efforts led by other regional planning partner agencies including Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and subregions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Provide input into the 2020 RTP/SCS update regarding changes to regionally significant transportation investments, based upon completion and approval of corridor planning studies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Draft and final corridor studies, meeting minutes, and notes summarizing key points on major corridor studies.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

During the second quarter staff continued to review, participate in meetings, coordinate and comment on a number of corridor projects, including High Desert Corridor, I-710 North and I-710 South, I-15 in Riverside County, I-210 ICM project as well as North Orange County ICM project initiation.

Issues:

060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 162,369

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
41,503	32,763	0	69,479	0	0	0		0	0	18,624	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
143,745	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,624	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	62,028	38,290	23,738		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Provide Local Technical Assistance and the Toolbox Tuesdays Training Series to build local capacity in innovative and integrated transportation and planning tools. The Toolbox Tuesdays serve as important opportunities for inter-governmental communication. By bringing together planners from diverse areas of the region the sessions provide opportunities for jurisdictions to learn from each other about successes and failures in new approaches to transportation and planning. In a region as vast as SCAG, forums where staff from dense urban communities can share their concerns and successes with planners from less populated areas are highly valued. Toolbox Tuesdays sessions equip local government planners to think beyond their traditional roles, and respond to new mandates that require collaboration and public participation.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Toolbox Tuesdays program and session topics, and recruit speakers.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Prepare Toolbox Tuesdays sessions, promote attendance, and manage session logistics.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Toolbox Tuesdays training agendas, and presentation materials.	06/30/2019	
2	Toolbox Tuesdays registration rosters, and announcements	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Held toolbox tuesday on 8/21/18
Currently planning another event for late february 2019 and mid April 2019

Issues:

December event postponed because of lack of speaker availability

065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS

Resolution:

event has been rescheduled to mid-april 2019.

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 76,463

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
18,823	14,859	0	31,510	0	0	0		0	2,500	8,771	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
67,692	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,771	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	29,485	11,042	18,443		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Plan and complete an Awards Program for outstanding examples of integrated transportation and land use planning , implementing the 2016 RTP/SCS at the local level. The Awards Program is meant to inspire the rest of the region to pursue innovative mobility, sustainability, livability and prosperity solutions locally. In addition they allow diverse types of communities to learn from each other, and to realize that there is a variety of transportation and land use planning approaches to fit agencies of all sizes and level of complexity. Recognized projects also serve as local embodiments of Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets Program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.)

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare Sustainability Recognition Awards nomination packet	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Hold Jury Day that gathers planning professionals to assist in determining winners of the Sustainability Recognition Awards.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Prepare videos and program materials for Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0
4	Hold Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program materials; summaries of winning projects	06/30/2019	
2	Videos for high-level winners	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 38 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- New categories developed.
- developed nomination packet.
- awards announced and shared on social media.
- Jury day to take place the week of January 28th.

065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS

Issues:

not at 50% complete because jury day, videos, and awards event to take place in next quarters.

Resolution:

jury day, videos and awards event will take place in next quarters.

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 91,419

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,707	17,136	0	36,340	0	750	0		0	5,000	10,486	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
80,933	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,486	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	13,829	123	13,706		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

065.0137.09 SUSTAINABILITY JOINT WORK PROGRAMS IMPLEMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

Policy coordination among SCAG and CTCs for various sustainability issues related to implementation of the RTP/SCS and CTC Joint Work Programs, such as First mile/Last mile, complete streets, climate action plans, open space advanced mitigation, electric vehicle deployment, adaptation, and active transportation. * Task formerly titled CEO Sustainability Working Group*

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate meetings, conference calls, and/or workshops, including meeting preparation, meeting reporting, and staff/outside presentations	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	10
2	Conduct project management and management of studies, work products, other assistance/support, and progress reporting to management and SCAG Regional Council.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	10
3	Coordinate funded studies and/or technical assistance/support for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting/workshop records; periodic reports to management or Regional Council; year-end reporting; joint work programs with CTCs	06/30/2019	
2	Studies and/or program assistance completed for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	06/30/2019	

065.0137.09 SUSTAINABILITY JOINT WORK PROGRAMS IMPLEMENTATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 10 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Project not yet identified

Resolution:

Discussions under way to select a project in Q3

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 215,795

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
29,310	23,137	0	49,066	0	1,000	100,000		0	0	13,282	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
102,513	88,530	0	0	0	11,470	0	0	13,282	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	62,915	45,734	17,181		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The Civic Sparks program was established and is overseen by the California Office of Planning and Research (OPR), and is administered by the Local Government Commission. SCAG will serve as the Regional Coordinator for this statewide planning program to identify plan policies and strategies to support the region's sustainability and transportation priorities and infrastructure.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support to further the 2016 RTP/SCS policies in the region	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Develop foundation for growth scenarios for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Facilitate integration of land use, transportation, community goals and housing by assisting jurisdictions and providing technical support for programs such as Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) administered by the California Strategic Growth Council.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
4	Analyze and assess transportation impacts and sustainability efforts on regional community livability	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report from program fellows	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

3 CivicSpark Fellows have been hired and completed training.

065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

Issues:

3 CivicSpark Fellows have been hired and completed training.

Resolution:

3 CivicSpark Fellows have been hired and completed training.

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 131,581

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
16,048	12,668	0	26,865	0	1,000	75,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	131,581	0	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	42,855	26,684	16,171		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

065.0137.12 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM READINESS STRATEGIES

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Facilitate implementation of Electric Vehicle (EV) Strategies for the SCAG region.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement regional EV deployment strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Manage consultant.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	EV Rapid Deployment Plan	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 25 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG continues to conduct outreach to local jurisdictions, EV installers and workplaces to raise awareness of the So Cal EV Atlas. SCAG is planning to conduct user focus group interviews in order determine which features are needed in our planned upgrade.

Issues:

SCAG concluded a call for applications in December 2018, one of the categories being PEV readiness strategies. RFPs for consultants have not been prepared yet.

Resolution:

SCAG staff have evaluated applications, and will prepare RFPs after board approval in March with the intention of contracting consultants before the end of the fiscal year.

Comment:

065.0137.12 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM READINESS STRATEGIES

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 330,504

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
37,680	29,745	0	63,079	0	0	200,000		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	330,504	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	26,483	9,838	16,645		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has a statewide analysis model (Pathways) for evaluating various greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction strategies for achieving the Governor's Executive Orders to reduce 80% of statewide GHG by 2050. SCAG has refined the Pathway model analysis to develop specific and regional based solutions, strategies and potential paths to State's 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets prior to preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS. SCAG will expand the Pathway's analysis to develop regional inputs, regional outputs and regional strategies for use in the 2020 RTP/SCS, specifically to help ensure transportation investments and land use strategies help the SCAG region achieve an 80% reduction 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets. In addition to developing strategies for SCAG's 2020 plan, this effort will help support ARB's Scoping Plan and Caltrans 2040 Plan and associated GHG reduction goals.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Establish and maintain working group	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90
2	Identify applicable goals and targets to clarify pathway (e.g. 80% GHG reduction by 2050; 1.5 million ZEVs deployed by 2025; 50% petroleum reduction/50% of electricity from renewable sources/double energy efficiency savings in existing buildings by 2030)	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90
4	Outreach and implementation of 2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records including meeting agendas and materials	06/30/2019	
2	Progress Report	06/30/2019	

065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 90 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Final work on website design underway. Expect completion by 1/31/19

Issues:

Final work on website design underway. Expect completion by 1/31/19

Resolution:

Final work on website design underway. Expect completion by 1/31/19

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 84,793

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,385	16,882	0	35,800	0	1,000	0		0	0	9,726	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
75,067	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,726	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	62,931	52,072	10,859		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

Develop climate adaptation framework for SCAG region stakeholders, in coordination with state legislation and state guidelines; and ongoing regional studies including potential partners

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Work with agencies and member cities	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	10
2	Coordination with stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	10
4	Identify opportunities per 2016 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Status report on development & implementation of adaptation framework	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 10 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Contract negotiations completed. Work to begin in Q3

Issues:

Consulting team has been selected.

Resolution:

NTP and work to be in Q3.

065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 237,875

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,451	16,934	0	35,910	0	3,500	150,000		0	0	10,080	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
77,795	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	10,080	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	39,084	18,199	20,885		
Consultant	13,948		13,948		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMI

Start Date:	05/05/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-028-SS1
Total Award:	282,461	FY Value:	75,901	PY Expends:	0

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To ensure SCAG's models are up-to-date by continuously updating model inputs and parameters. To improve model procedures and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's modeling capabilities. These activities may include enhancements and updates to the following SCAG models: Trip-Based Model; Activity-Based Model; sub-regional models; goods movement and warehousing models; pricing models; seaports and airports related trips; visitors and inter-regional travel models; air quality models; Scenario Planning Model; and growth forecasting models.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct project management including: manage consultant contracts; review consultant products; monitor progress; and conduct progress meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Perform model maintenance by updating model parameters and model inputs to reflect current and future conditions. Perform model applications, conduct model sensitivity testing, and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's Models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	60
3	Provide SCAG models technical support and analysis. Tasks may include providing the following services: 1) support model development and enhancement; 2) support modeling data analysis and development; 3) support air quality model update and integration, and 4) research, data gathering/analysis, and advanced statistical services.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	60
4	Provide model software/programming services, optimize software and hardware integration, and conduct training on model methodologies and model software.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	55

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated model software	06/30/2019	
2	All data, technical memo, and final report	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 58 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

1. SCAG activity-based mode (ABM) software enhancement
 - Delivered enhanced model software (release E and F), including destination choice model, and model calibration with revised validation target for non-mandatory activity
 - Enhanced model software with two added components: high-speed rail and TDM (travel demand management)
2. ABM model components and enhancement
 - Enhanced destination choice model
 - Enhanced model sensitivity for auto operating cost
 - Revised parking cost input
3. Trip-based model (TBM) enhancement
 - Started TBM enhancement to destination choice model and model sensitivity to auto operating cost
4. Continued the test to a new model operation tool for air quality model
5. Continued the enhancement and testing to scenario planning model.
6. Issued RFP for a model enhancement support project: 19-018 Transportation Modeling Support for 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,019,990

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
155,265	122,568	0	259,926	0	0	356,080		0	50,000	76,151	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
387,759	315,237	0	0	0	40,843	0	0	76,151	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	530,641	227,214	303,427		
Consultant	134,994		134,994		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** WPS USA INC

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	993,450	FY Value:	179,885	PY Expends:	298,494

070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

SCAG developed the Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model to evaluate important policy choices and investment decisions. The HDT model is a primary analysis tool to support the goods movement policy decisions made by SCAG and regional stakeholders. The objective of this project is to conduct truck data analysis and update model components of the existing HDT model, including internal model, external model, and port model.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with Goods Movement department to obtain updated information regarding the strategic initiative, planning scenario, or other planning study	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Enhance truck model by conduct sensitivity testing and model analysis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	55
3	Collect and analyze heavy-duty truck traffic data	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	45
4	Conduct research and analysis for the intra-regional Heavy Duty Truck model (Internal model)	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Data analysis on truck traffic.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Received update seaport and airport truck trip tables for 2016 model update and validation, analyzed, summarized, presented and discussed findings with planning staff.
- Continued research on the intra-regional Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) model.
- Continued collect latest heavy-duty truck traffic data.

070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 189,151

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
48,349	38,167	0	80,939	0	0	0		0	0	21,696	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
167,455	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,696	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	96,974	44,086	52,888		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

The objective of this project is to continue the update and enhancement of SCAG activity-based model. The model structure, parameters, and software scripts will be further reviewed and analyzed. Model components on planning policy analysis, such as TDM, will be analyzed.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct model sensitivity tests. Support model validation, and analyze model output.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	35
2	Collect and analyze data for model estimation and validation, including household travel survey data, screenline count data, American Community Survey, and origin-destination traffic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	65
3	Enhance and estimate main submodels and primary model parameters, such model choice model, destination choice models, and auto operating costs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	30
4	Finalize model user's guide and support peer review meeting.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG ABM model data analysis	06/30/2019	
2	SCAG Activity-based Model User's Guide	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 39 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Updated activity-based model (ABM) validation target for:
 - Vehicle ownership
 - Mandatory activities
 - Non-mandatory activity: scheduling and segments

070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

2. Finalized model hardware settings on AWS (Amazon Cloud); successfully ran ABM with 100% sample and 5 loops. Took about 6 days to complete full model run.
3. Continued ABM sensitivity test model runs to 1) household income, 2) highway speed, and 3) auto operating cost
4. Developed SAS, R, and VB scripts to develop ABM output summaries: 1) a simple one-column summary, and 2) validation summary for CTRAMP output, and 3) assignment output summary
5. Developed ABM model operation input
 - Completed 2016 cordon station and interregional traffic data
 - Completed bike lane density development

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in 3rd quarter progress report.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 892,931

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
228,241	180,176	0	382,094	0	0	0		0	0	102,420	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
590,511	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	102,420	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	426,787	265,114	161,673		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** WPS USA INC

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	993,450	FY Value:	3,276	PY Expend:	32,862

070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG strives to continually improve the level of modeling within the SCAG region and ensure local agencies are using consistent model input data and modeling tools. To achieve these objectives, SCAG provides modeling assistance and modeling data to sub-regional modeling agencies. Also, SCAG works closely with the sub regions to ensure their model changes and data enhancements are incorporated into the Regional Model.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support; model input data, model setups, and model documentation to subregional modeling agencies and other stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Support member agencies developing and improving their models by assisting in the implementation of SCAG's new Subregional Model Development Tool and by participating on modeling advisory committees.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Perform outreach to regional and subregional modeling agencies to coordinate and promote SCAG's major modeling initiatives.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Subregional model coordination and technical support	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Participated WRCOG's RIVCOM project meeting.

Continued support for city of Murrieta's model development. Worked on zone system for the sub regional model.

070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 154,744

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
39,554	31,224	0	66,216	0	0	0		0	0	17,750	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
136,994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,750	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	15,997	11,714	4,283		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

To elevate the level of transportation modeling within the SCAG Region. SCAG provides leadership to the Southern California modeling community by coordinating national, state, regional and local modeling programs.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach to SCAG members to educate and promote SCAG's modeling program. Conduct inter-agency coordination through bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meetings and other forums.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Coordinate modeling activities with transportation commissions, MPOs, Caltrans, ARB, air districts, and State/Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Participate in technical committees, conferences, and other technical forums.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meeting Agendas & presentation slides	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Coordinated with SACOG, SANDAG, and MTC in Future Mobility Research Program, Participate bi-weekly meeting and proved comments.
- Participated ARB's SB 375 SCS Evaluation Guidelines Public Workshop, reviewed and provided modeling related comments on the Draft SB 375 SCS Evaluation Guidelines.
- Coordinated with ARB in Auto Operating Costs tool sensitivity tests and provided comments ARB.

Issues:

070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE

Resolution:

Comment:

November Modeling Task Force Meeting was canceled due to Thanksgiving Holiday

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 219,668

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
51,818	40,906	0	86,748	0	15,000	0		0	0	25,196	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
194,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,196	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	39,420	18,264	21,156		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG provides modeling data and technical analysis to support stakeholders' planning programs, to assist in the development and maintenance of city and subregional models, and to help in project analyses. SCAG provides modeling data services to member agencies, universities, and other public agencies by providing model setups, model input data, and model results.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical assistance; model setups; model input data; model results; and model documentation to member agencies and external stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Track and monitor model and data requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Various modeling data to stakeholders.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Provided SCAG data, technical support, and SCAG models for more than 17 data/model requests

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 579,562

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
148,141	116,944	0	248,001	0	0	0		0	0	66,476	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
313,086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66,476	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	186,139	82,047	104,092		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

To provide modeling analysis for developing SCAG's RTP/SCS and RTP amendments. Major tasks include: coordinating with planning staff, developing and updating model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing conformity analysis, producing summary reports, and writing model documentation.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate RTP/SCS modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Prepare and develop model inputs. Also, review and update model assumptions, parameters, and socio-economic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Apply air quality emission models and perform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	55

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 51 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Coordinated with other departments on 2020 RTP/SCS overall modeling schedule, update timeline and schedule for required input and assumptions for model runs and off-model support.
- Participated monthly 2020 RTP/SCS Working Group Meeting and provided update on required model input and assumptions.
- Participated SCS off-model technical methodology development Working Group and provided modeling related comments.

070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

- Participated RTP/SCS strategy development team, reviewed and provided comments on initial land use and transportation strategies.
- Coordinated with Compliance and Performance Monitoring department on preparing the 2020 RTP/SCS draft Technical Methodology to estimate GHG emissions.
- Participated ARB's SB 375 SCS Evaluation Guidelines Public Workshop, reviewed and provided modeling related comments on the Draft SB 375 SCS Evaluation Guidelines.
- Updated and analyzed base year and horizon year seaports and airports trip tables and provided to planning staff for review and comment.
- Analyzed ARB's Auto Operating Costs tool with latest fuel prices data and provided comments to ARB.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 592,898

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
151,550	119,635	0	253,707	0	0	0		0	0	68,006	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
524,892	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	68,006	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	280,151	125,102	155,049		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

070.0147.02 FTIP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

To provide modeling analysis for the FTIP. Major tasks include coordinating with planning staff, preparing model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing emissions analysis, and producing summary reports.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate FTIP modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	55
2	Prepare model inputs including highway and transit networks. Also, review and update model assumptions and socio-economic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	45
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Apply air quality emission models and perform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	55

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Continued the development of base year network.
- Continued coordinate with planning staff in the future project list.
- Continued review potential conformity impact on the FTIP due to a new air quality model and new/update emission budgets.

070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To participate in policy development and provide modeling support and technical analysis for regional planning initiatives, corridor studies, and scenario testing and analysis.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with project sponsors to obtain background information regarding the strategic initiative, planning scenario, or other planning study. Provide technical recommendations regarding the study approach and/or findings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Prepare model inputs, conduct model runs, and review and analyze model results	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	65
3	Conduct research and data analysis to planning initiatives and scenario impact analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	55

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Modeling and other planning analyses for internal and external applications.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 58 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

1. Conducted ABM model run to test new developed TDM function
2. Developed model network and prepared input data for testing 2016 RTP scenarios with ABM. - 2012, 2035 baseline, and 2035 plan
3. Conducted TBM model runs for the analysis of enhanced destination choice model

Issues:

070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 260,921

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
66,694	52,649	0	111,650	0	0	0		0	0	29,928	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
230,993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,928	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	83,269	41,627	41,642		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JUNGA UHM

Continued maintenance and monitoring of Scenario Planning Model (SPM) systems with the provision of training and technical assistance, outreach and educational programs to assist local planners and SCAG staff, especially in the development and analysis of the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). Also assess and update the existing SPM scenario system including its analysis modules to better support scenario development and analysis activities for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Enhance and update the SCAG Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/01/2019	Staff/Consultant	25
2	Provide outreach and support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Setup and maintain the SCAG SPM for local and regional application	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SPM with enhancement SCAG Scenario Planning Model with enhancement	06/30/2019	10/01/2019
2	SPM system refinement, maintenance and monitoring	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Model training and technical assistance	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 40 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Staff continued to provide technical assistance and support to local users of SPM Data Management tool
- Staff continued to perform system maintenance and monitoring to ensure optimal system performance of SPM Data Management system
- Staff processed updated local information via SPM Data Management tool and collaborated with SCAG local input team for incorporation into updated region-wide datasets
- Staff performed model runs for a land use sensitivity scenario, created to test the performance of unconstrained

070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

land use strategies

-Staff worked with SCAG contract administrator to review/negotiate contract terms and conditions for California Public Health Assessment Model (CPHAM) enhancement contract (18-027A).

Issues:

Experienced a delay in a procurement process to hire a consultant for 18-027 A Update of CPHAM for 2020 RTP/SCS.

Resolution:

Currently in a process of finalizing contract terms and conditions to kick-off the contract in January 2019.

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 744,110

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
134,748	106,372	0	225,580	0	7,500	200,000		0	7,500	62,410	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
481,700	177,060	0	0	0	22,940	0	0	62,410	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	271,652	125,207	146,445		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MICHAEL GAINOR

Compile data resources, manage development, and organize quality control activities in support of the biennial Local Profiles reports. Coordinate with local jurisdictions on content development, presentation, and refinement of final Local Profiles reports. Coordinate with Caltrans and local jurisdictions on annual HPMS data collection and outreach. Manage annual Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) analysis and reporting requirements for two Orange County toll facilities.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information for regional assessment activities, including data related to transportation, housing, environment, education, and economy in support of the 2019 Local Profiles reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Conduct analysis of data and information collected to assess regional progress toward 2016 RTP/SCS goals in comparison with other large metropolitan regions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Monitor and assess environmental justice issues based on the analysis of the 2016 RTP/SCS in collaboration with other planning partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Coordinate annual regional HPMS data collection and outreach efforts with Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Review and analyze data and submit required Annual Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) reports for two Orange County toll facilities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2019 Local Profiles reports.	06/30/2019	
2	Materials for public distribution on regional assessment and the 2019 Local Profiles reports.	06/30/2019	
3	Materials for public distribution related to the annual HPMS data collection and outreach efforts.	06/30/2019	
4	Letters of concurrence and AVO analysis reports for the SR-91 Expressway and the Eastern/San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor toll facilities in Orange County.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continued acquisition and analysis of regional and local jurisdictional demographic and economic data in support of development of the 2019 Local Profiles reports. On-going coordination with SCAG IT staff on programming activities related to Local Profiles report template development. Continued activities related to performance monitoring of the 2016 RTP/SCS, including regional performance data acquisition and analysis. Developed draft list of 2020 RTP/SCS performance measures, including draft list of Environmental Justice metrics.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 384,413

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
97,104	76,655	0	162,561	0	4,000	0		0	0	44,093	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
340,320	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,093	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	265,036	141,084	123,952		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Develop and implement external communications strategies to promote partnerships, build consensus, and foster inclusiveness in the decision-making process. SCAG's communications strategies facilitates the agency's transportation planning activities by helping to inform the general public, media, agency stakeholders and partners about the existence, purpose and potential impact of these activities and to convey this information in ways that are engaging and easy to understand for general audiences. Materials developed for this purpose include website content, videos, news releases, fact sheets, signage, posters, and other publications. Related activities include developing materials for public outreach meetings and workshops and programming content for special events.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor news stories that mention or cite SCAG and distribute news releases and media advisories.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Produce videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services. Video record and web stream monthly regional council meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	35
3	Write, edit, design and disseminate periodic newsletters.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Write, edit, design and disseminate event and other agency outreach/promotional materials.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Enhance and maintain website content.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Videos of meetings and videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services.	06/30/2019	
2	Website promoting and describing all SCAG programs, plans, services and initiatives.	06/30/2019	
4	Electronic newsletters.	06/30/2019	
5	Factsheets, new member orientation materials, brochures, and event handouts.	06/30/2019	

090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 47 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Step 1: Developed and distributed press releases on the La Canada-Flintridge, Lake Elsinore and Riverside Go Human events, a new Go Human partnership with scooter company Bird, the SCAG Economic Summit, release of Los Angeles - San Bernardino Inter-County Transit and Rail Study, announcement of Interim Executive Director Darin Chidsey; and a new OTS grant award for Go Human campaign; Step 2: SCAG has recorded, streamed and provided archive videos of its monthly Regional Council meetings and special Joint Meetings of the Regional Council and Policy Committees, and evaluated concepts for Connect SoCal videos; Step 3: Produced and distributed the Spotlight, SCAG Update and Go Human Campaign e-newsletters; Step 4: Developed powerpoint designs for Connect SoCal and event materials for SCAG's Economic Summit; Step 5: Updated website content for Go Human Campaign, FTIP and SCAG's main website, began developing new Connect SoCal website.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in 3rd quarter progress report.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,936,444

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
390,547	308,302	0	653,808	0	0	322,575		0	76,101	185,111	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
372,826	919,932	0	0	0	58,575	0	0	185,111	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	703,053	336,896	366,157		



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ROBERT WALL CONSULTING LLC

Start Date:	11/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	17-012-C1
Total Award:	563,925	FY Value:	142,575	PY Expends:	181,587

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** MELTWATER NEWS US INC

Start Date:	09/21/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-004-C1
Total Award:	61,783	FY Value:	22,295	PY Expends:	39,490

090.0148.02 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Provide media support to build awareness of SCAG, its mission, planning activities and critical issues affecting the region to a broad constituency representative of the region's diversity.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist with developing media strategy, plans and crisis communication support for SCAG, its programs and initiatives.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	45
2	Write, edit and disseminate news releases and media advisories, translating to different languages as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	45

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Media log, op-ed pieces, news releases and media advisories intended for print and electronic media.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 45 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Accomplishments: Developed and distributed press releases on the La Canada-Flintridge, Lake Elsinore and Riverside Go Human events, a new Go Human partnership with scooter company Bird, the SCAG Economic Summit, release of Los Angeles - San Bernardino Inter-County Transit and Rail Study, announcement of Interim Executive Director Darin Chidsey; and a new OTS grant award for Go Human campaign.

Issues:

Resolution:

090.0148.02 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 375,756

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
55,149	43,535	0	92,324	0	0	160,000		0	0	24,748	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
191,008	141,648	0	0	0	18,352	0	0	24,748	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	32,441	11,789	20,652		
Consultant	4,385		4,385		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: THE 20-20 NETWORK LLC

Start Date:	09/10/2018	End Date:	09/10/2021	Number:	18-017-C01
Total Award:	392,544	FY Value:	105,848	PY Expends:	0

095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ARTHUR YOON

Develop a public outreach strategy to engage regional stakeholders in a collaborative effort to continue consensus building on SCAG plans and programs and the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0
2	Assist with public outreach to engage stakeholders in dialogue on SCAG's regional priorities identified in the 2016 RTP/SCS to help facilitate the implementation.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Assist with meeting and workshop coordination and other activities intended to provide outreach support for SCAG's planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting agendas and supporting documentation for SCAG facilitated activities.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Have not yet issued RFP for consultant. RFP is being developed and will be released in Q3.

Resolution:

Staff has released a draft Public Participation Plan for public review and comment and is developing an overall engagement plan for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including role and requirements for a new consultant.

095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CARMEN FLORES

To establish an agency-wide Internship Program providing students in various fields of study the opportunity to gain real-world experience while providing policy research, data analyses, and other services to divisions/departments throughout the agency.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a framework for administering the program that includes program goals and objectives, administrative details (e.g. hiring procedures, term and compensation, supervision responsibility, budget), work detail, evaluation procedures, etc.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Initiate year one of the program for interns.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program Framework Guidelines and Implementation	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Held intern orientation in early July.
- On-boarded 10 new interns.
- Beginning Winter Intern Recruitment to on board 6 new interns by February.

Issues:

Resolution:

095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 860,226

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	425,000	397,610	0	0	0		0	0	37,616	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	290,333	0	0	0	532,277	0	0	37,616	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	314,577	176,781	137,796		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ARTHUR YOON

Engage regional stakeholders in the SCAG planning and programming process through the support and enhancement of outreach efforts to local governments, Tribal Governments, and members of various stakeholder entities, including community, environmental, business, and academic groups, as well as other interested parties. The public outreach efforts include presentations, workshops, public meetings, and public hearings on major SCAG initiatives.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage the Regional Offices, including coordinating special events throughout the year	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Conduct on-going coordinating meetings with staff & consultants associated with major SCAG initiatives and other outreach efforts, such as the RTP/SCS, active transportation, economic strategy and sustainability programs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Monitor budget, prepare regular progress reports, & provide timely coordinated and accurate support to the Regional Council and Policy Committees	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Tracking log of meetings attended and outreach presentations by Regional Affairs Officers and at Regional Offices, including supporting documentation, such as agendas, meeting summaries, sign-in sheets, etc...	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Assisted with district representative elections; conducted outreach regarding SCAG policies, programs and grant opportunities; attended subregional COG meetings, county board meetings, city council meetings; assisted with one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions on the Local Input and Envisioning Process for the 2020 Regional

095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and Regional Housing Needs Assessment, participated in and conducted presentations during external stakeholder committee meetings, hearings, legislative briefings, and workshops; assisted with public hearings for the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,316,604

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
582,472	459,810	0	975,107	0	20,000	0		0	13,500	265,715	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
795,012	604,233	0	0	0	0	0	0	265,715	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	710,118	371,605	338,513		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Provide technical assistance, resources and strategies to prepare for and mitigate the transportation impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical assistance, resources and strategies to prepare for/mitigate the impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	Consultant	100
2	Project and contract management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Written report, presentations and other materials as directed.	06/30/2019	10/31/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Received billing and final report for work.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 266,806

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,412	13,745	0	29,149	0	3,500	200,000		0	3,000	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	266,806	0	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	19,370	19,036	334		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this task is to plan for transportation technology advancements and assess potential impacts to the transportation system, and to support the effective implementation of technology through the integration of ITS into common architecture, via participation with regional partners in the implementation and maintenance of the Regional ITS architecture.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue maintenance and update of the multi-county Regional ITS Architecture, incorporating revisions to existing projects and any proposed new projects as part of the RTP/SCS development.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Continue participation in statewide and county Regional ITS Architecture update efforts, including the Statewide ITS Architecture Assessment, LA Metro Regional ITS Architecture update and the OCTA Orange County Regional ITS Architecture update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated Regional ITS Architecture website and associated documents.	06/30/2019	
2	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting ITS planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

We held the project's final steering committee meeting, and shared the draft architecture update with stakeholders for their review.

100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 299,405

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
74,365	58,705	0	124,493	0	7,500	0		0	0	34,342	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
265,063	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34,342	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	45,061	20,594	24,467		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this multi-year task is to develop a Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture update in coordination with Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and other agency stakeholders. The Strategic Plan will identify and assess emerging ITS and technologies and potential impacts to the regional transportation system, identify institutional and technological systems and processes needed to address the issues and support successful implementation, and provide a framework for updating the Regional ITS Architecture.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	50
2	Solicit and incorporate stakeholder input and participation.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	25
5	Update Regional ITS Architecture to incorporate revised or new ITS projects to be included in and support the RTP/SCS update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	65

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Updated Regional ITS Architecture website and associated documents.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 46 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

The draft architecture update has been produced, and staff are preparing to release it to stakeholders for their review.

Issues:

100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 35,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	35,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	30,985	0	0	0	4,015	0	0	0	0	0	

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	893		893		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES

Start Date:	06/12/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-036-C1
Total Award:	344,161	FY Value:	35,000	PY Expends:	237,671

120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Develop and manage the annual Overall Work Program (OWP) including monitoring project performance; reporting on progress; and preparing budget amendments as required.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and submit OWP Amendments as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Develop and submit OWP Quarterly Progress Reports to Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Develop and submit the Draft and Final OWP to Caltrans, FHWA and FTA.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Attend Annual OWP Development and Coordination Meetings	11/01/2018	02/01/2019	11/01/2018	02/01/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	FY 2018-19 OWP Quarterly Progress Reports	06/30/2019	
2	FY 2018-19 OWP Amendments	06/30/2019	
3	FY 2019-20 Draft OWP and Budget	06/30/2019	
4	FY 2019-20 Final OWP and Budget	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 53 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff prepared and submitted to Caltrans the FY 2017-18 OWP 4th Quarter Progress Report with preliminary expenditures in July 2018 and the 4th Quarter Progress Report with final expenditures August 30, 2018. Staff has processed Amendment 1-4 to the FY 2018-19 OWP through December 31, 2018. Amendment 5 to the FY 2018-19 OWP was processed in January 2019. Staff began development of the FY 2019-20 OWP in October 2018 and will have completed the Draft OWP by March 2019. Hosted the Annual OWP Development and Coordination meeting with Caltrans and Federal funding partners on January 22, 2019.

120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 781,295

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
198,648	156,815	0	332,554	0	0	0		0	3,663	89,615	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
291,265	200,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	89,615	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	507,642	234,231	273,411		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Identify grant funding opportunities and prepare grant applications. Coordinate the implementation of grant awards and ensure post-award compliance. Compile financial data for the preparation of internal reports, progress reports and grant billings.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Apply and manage Sustainable Transportation Planning and Adaptation Planning Grants.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Prepare and submit amendments to budget and work scope as needed; and submit quarterly progress reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Prepare Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) and Agreements with sub-recipients of grant funds; and prepare MOU/Agreement amendments as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Attend grant workshops, program updates, and project meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Grant Applications, Agreements and MOUs	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

FY19 Q2 – Budget & Grants staff prepared six grant applications to the FY 2019-20 Caltrans Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Program for a total proposal estimate of \$3.4 million. The final grant applications were submitted on November 30, 2018. Additionally, staff finalized the grant carry-over analysis for FY18-19 OWP Amendment #3; reviewed quarterly reports for grant funded projects; closed out FY14-15 Caltrans Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant projects; and completed a few MOUs for grant funded projects as well as for SCAG's Sustainable Planning Grant program.

120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 198,690

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
57,367	45,286	0	96,037	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	198,690	0	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	107,953	41,306	66,647		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To fulfill the obligations of MOU signed by regional, state, and federal agencies to advance Southern California's role as a national leader and support the identified regional goods movement system.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Identify, support, and execute opportunities for interagency stakeholders to advance the delivery of projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system in the Southern California region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Provide assistance in developing appropriate strategies that support the regional goods movement system with discrete near-term projects under a unified brand of FreightWorks.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Materials from meetings and initiatives developed in partnership with interagency stakeholders on strategies to advance projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 39 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff continued to work with regional, state, and federal stakeholders on issues related to Goods Movement.

Issues:

130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 106,760

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
27,289	21,542	0	45,683	0	0	0		0	0	12,246	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
94,514	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,246	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	15,718	15,447	271		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

130.0162.09 URBAN GOODS MOVEMENT (WAREHOUSING/TRANSLOADING IN THE SCAG REGION)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To identify and analyze regional trade impacts including a more detailed analysis of manufacturing , local distribution, and import/export trends and the implications for freight transportation in the SCAG region.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct additional stakeholder outreach.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Conduct additional analysis to further understanding of logistics facilities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Study fact sheets, PowerPoint presentations, and/or other communication material.	06/30/2019	09/30/2018
2	Brief task reports summarizing the analysis findings.	06/30/2019	09/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Warehouse study completed and re-released.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

130.0162.09 URBAN GOODS MOVEMENT (WAREHOUSING/TRANSLOADING IN THE SCAG REGION)

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 121,433

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
31,039	24,503	0	51,962	0	0	0		0	0	13,929	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
107,504	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,929	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	0	2,452	-2,452		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: _____ VENDOR: _____

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To perform continued analysis for the regional dedicated freight corridor system including analysis of truck traffic and potential institutional frameworks.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Continue analysis of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Analyze potential institutional frameworks.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	06/30/2019	
2	Ad-hoc analyses completed in consideration of potential institutional frameworks.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continuing analysis in support of the technical alternatives identified in prior fiscal year.

Issues:

130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 322,835

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
82,519	65,142	0	138,144	0	0	0		0	0	37,030	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
285,805	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,030	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	80,225	46,571	33,654		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships, and their potential application to transportation projects, specifically those related to goods movement activities in the Southern California region, through research and the development of innovative financial instruments.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Research the development of innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Develop business case scenarios to assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum identifying innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	06/30/2019	
2	Final report assessing the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continued analysis in support of technical alternatives previously identified.

Issues:

130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 92,575

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
10,882	8,591	0	18,218	0	0	50,000		0	0	4,884	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
37,691	44,265	0	0	0	5,735	0	0	4,884	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	7,982	3,230	4,752		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Facilitate implementation of goods movement recommendations in 2016 RTP and Comprehensive Regional Goods Movement Plan and Implementation Strategy. Begin development of 2020 RTP goods movement elements. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization effort related to technical input and analyses associated with goods movement.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the goods movement component of the RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Monitor state and federal legislation, regulations, and guidance to assess implications on RTP goods movement planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of goods movement needs and strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional goods movement needs and strategies.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Stakeholder engagement meetings continued. Staff continuing development of 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,059,795

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
226,565	178,853	0	379,288	5,000	10,000	100,000		0	50,000	110,089	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
649,706	88,530	0	0	0	11,470	0	0	110,089	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	515,830	262,905	252,925		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Support regional transit operators in the planning process pursuant to the FTA's Metropolitan Transportation Planning requirements and the SCAG MOU with transit operators. Monitor FTA rule-making related to new provisions in the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) and coordinate with transit operators to address new requirements regarding transit asset management and transit safety as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning. Provide technical memoranda and support to the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee. Assess and evaluate transit service to promote cost effectiveness. Provide support and analysis for regional High-Speed Rail (HSR) planning efforts and for the LOSSAN corridor planning efforts. Provide environmental document review and analysis. Participate in regional, state and federal transit studies and forums. Incorporate new performance measures into existing conditions analyses as mandated in MAP-21.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Convene Regional Transit TAC meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Address new federal requirements for transit planning under MAP-21, including transit asset management and transit safety, as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Provide technical analysis and support for regional transit planning studies and in preparation for the RTP update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	35

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regular Transit TAC meetings, with agendas, minutes, technical reports and memoranda	06/30/2019	
4	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting transit planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	
5	Transit system performance report incorporating the latest NTD data	06/30/2019	

140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 47 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Another Regional Technical Advisory Committee meeting was convened, and a draft existing conditions analysis for the 2020 RTP is circulating for comments.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 653,840

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
162,796	128,513	0	272,535	0	15,000	0		0	0	74,996	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
578,844	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	74,996	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	326,447	162,302	164,145		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Guide implementation of the Southern California High-Speed Rail MOU between the California High-Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, CTCs, and Metrolink for the programming of \$1 billion in High-Speed Rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.

Provide support and analysis for the region's HSR planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN Board and TAC, the Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and various stakeholder and community meetings.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Guide implementation of HSR MOU between the California High Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, local transportation commissions, Metrolink and MPOs for the programming of \$1 billion in high-speed rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Participate in and support regional and statewide passenger rail planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN JPA, Metrolink Board and TAC, CA High Speed Rail and other related passenger rail planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Provide technical analysis and support for regional passenger rail planning studies and in preparation for the RTP update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting passenger rail planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	

140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff attended LOSSAN and Metrolink TAC and Board meetings during the 2nd Qtr. Staff also continued to help guide implementation of the Southern California High-Speed Rail MOU projects in the SCAG region.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 318,121

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
81,314	64,191	0	136,127	0	0	0		0	0	36,489	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
281,632	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,489	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	145,326	71,910	73,416		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

140.0121.06 LA - SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

This multi-year study will assess east-west travel needs between LA and San Bernardino Counties, and identify a coordinated transit and rail strategy that considers the Metro Gold Line, the Metrolink San Bernardino Line, Express Bus services on the 1-10 carpool/express lanes, and Bus Rapid Transit on local streets.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
6	Develop draft and final report.	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
4	Draft and Final Report.	09/30/2018	09/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

This project was completed in the 1st Qtr.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

140.0121.06 LA - SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 25,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	25,000		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	11,506		11,506		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF

Start Date:	09/22/2015	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	16-003-C1
Total Award:	782,800	FY Value:	24,734	PY Expends:	779,881

140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

This multi-year study will evaluate an extension of the Metro Green Line to connect to the Norwalk/Santa Fe Springs Metrolink station and improve connectivity between Metro Rail and the Los Angeles -San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) rail corridor. The study will evaluate horizontal and vertical alignment issues, ridership, costs, impacts, station area development opportunities, and TOD opportunities along the corridor.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0
2	Conduct stakeholder outreach	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop and analyze alternatives (alignments, stations, ridership, community and environmental impacts)	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
4	Draft and Final Report	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Alternatives Assessment and Ridership Forecasts	10/31/2018	
2	Final Report and Recommendations	10/31/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)

Issues:

As previously reported, project is currently on hold per the request of the City of Norwalk to allow for a separate Firestone Blvd Visioning Study to be initiated and completed , prior to recommending this project.

Resolution:

Budget is included in FY19 in anticipation of recommencing upon the completion of the Firestone Blvd study.

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 148,728

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
6,851	5,408	0	11,469	0	0	125,000		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	148,728	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBI GROUP

Start Date:	08/11/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-039-C1
Total Award:	851,902	FY Value:	125,000	PY Expend:	474,805

140.0121.08 TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT (TAM) PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

In coordination with transit operators and county transportation commissions, develop regional transit asset management inventory, performance measures and targets in support of the RTP/SCS update, and to fulfill federal mandates for state of good repair/transit asset management.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop regional TAM inventory and database.	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	02/01/2019	07/31/2019	Consultant	0
2	Forecast regional TAM needs and develop cost estimates.	12/01/2018	04/30/2019	04/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
3	Facilitate development of regional TAM targets.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional TAM inventory and database.	12/31/2018	
2	Forecast tool for estimating future regional TAM needs and costs.	04/30/2019	
3	Regional TAM targets for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

140.0121.08 TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT (TAM) PLANNING

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant procurement is in process with anticipated Notice to Proceed in 3rd Qtr FY19.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 341,581

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
10,628	8,390	0	17,793	0	0	300,000		0	0	4,770	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
36,811	265,590	0	0	0	34,410	0	0	4,770	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	9,153	7,295	1,858		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Help make the heavily traveled roadway segment a safe corridor for bicyclists and pedestrians as well as cars, trucks, and transit vehicles. The project also includes a living streets manual for context planning purposes. The objective is to promote active transportation plans as well as improve the regional transportation system, reduce GHG, comply with SB 375, and implement SCAGs 2016 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
3	Development of living streets concept design for aviation corridor	07/01/2018	10/30/2018	07/01/2017	10/30/2018	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Living Streets Design manual	10/30/2018	10/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Development of living streets concepts design for aviation corridor.

Issues:

Because of the political sensitivity, there may be last minute requests by locally elected officials to incorporate changes, even though the contract is ending

Resolution:

Consultant will take any requests/recommendations and develop a next steps memo to address comments.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. This project was completed on 10/30/2018. The final billing and products were submitted to Caltrans prior to the due date, 12/31/2018.

145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 140,431

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
925	730	0	1,548	0	0	109,450		0	0	415	27,363

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
3,203	0	109,450	0	0	0	0	0	415	27,363

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	39,940		39,940		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.

Start Date:	03/14/2017	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	17-005-C1
Total Award:	218,224	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expends:	172,150

145.3829.01 ACTIVE STREETS LA - PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE-FRIENDLY STREETS FOR SOUTH LOS ANGELES

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

In partnership with LADOT, LACBC and TRUST South LA will utilize the proven Active Streets LA process to solicit community input and develop concept plans for bicycle and pedestrian safety improvements consistent with the City's 2010 Bicycle Plan and draft Mobility Plan 2035's neighborhood network.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct Project Management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Develop Toolkit and Outreach Guide	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Engage Public Outreach	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Implement Evaluation and Collect Data	07/01/2018	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Concept plans for bicycle and pedestrian safety improvements.	06/30/2019	06/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

There were a total of 12 outreach events conducted. Two events were held for each of the first four cycles and four more events conducted as part of Cycle Five. There were 281 total attendees for all events.

Issues:

145.3829.01 ACTIVE STREETS LA - PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE-FRIENDLY STREETS FOR SOUTH LOS ANGELES

Resolution:

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This multi-year grant project was completed in FY17-18 and it was removed from FY18-19 OWP through Amendment 03. FY18-19 Q3 report will no longer include this task in the report. For additional accomplishment information, please see the products that were submitted as a part of FY18 OWP Final Products Submittal.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 82,272

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
925	730	0	1,548	0	0	70,000		0	0	0	9,069
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	72,833	0	370	0	0	0	9,069		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

This multi-year study will assess current and future performance along the I-105 corridor from a multi-modal perspective and will develop and integrate a series of sustainable strategies that will encompass Complete Streets concepts, Smart Mobility Framework (SMF), managed lanes, and operational strategies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90
2	Implement Stakeholder and Public Engagement Strategy.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90
5	Develop Future Baseline Conditions Assessment	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	100
6	Develop and Evaluate Improvement Scenarios	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	100
7	Draft and Final Report	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	90

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports and monthly meeting summaries	01/31/2019	
6	Final Report documenting future baseline conditions assessment and existing deficiencies.	07/31/2018	06/30/2018
7	Technical memo presenting compiled list of projects, additional proposed projects, proposed improvement scenarios, scenario evaluation framework, and scenario evaluation results.	09/30/2018	06/30/2018
8	Draft and Final Report	01/31/2019	

145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY
PROGRESS
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 95 STATUS: IN PROGRESS
Accomplishments:

Completed framework for evaluation of alternative scenarios. Initial range of alternative scenarios identified. Public and stakeholder outreach conducted.

Issues:

None.

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. The invoice for the consultant work is being reviewed and will be paid during the next quarter.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 328,414

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
14,382	11,354	0	24,077	0	0	275,000		0	0	3,601	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
27,789	0	237,600	0	0	59,424	0	0	3,601	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	9,897	3,433	6,464		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	07/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	17-035-C1
Total Award:	455,760	FY Value:	194,868	PY Expends:	260,872

145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

The proposed plan will prioritize a bikeway network and pedestrian focus areas based on criteria (for example connectivity or safety). The plan would then analyze costs and alternatives of the top priority projects.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct Project Management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Collect Data and Analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	80
3	Facilitate Community Outreach	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation of pertinent information including photographs, mapping, schematics, field notes, and other required information	06/30/2019	
2	Memorandum Summarizing community feedback received and any photographs taken	06/30/2019	
3	Active transportation Feasibility and Implementation Plan.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 83 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Community outreach is complete. Consultant has completed first draft of plan. There were seven working group meetings (total participants, n=122), four community workshops (n=203), one presentation to community members (n=186) and one Fiestas Patrias event (n=42) carried out for this project.

Issues:

145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. The invoice for the consultant work performed is being reviewed and will be paid during the next quarter.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 436,362

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
925	730	0	1,548	0	0	383,476		0	0	0	49,683
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	386,309	0	370	0	0	0	49,683		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	02/01/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-030-C01
Total Award:	429,777	FY Value:	376,475	PY Expends:	53,302

145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Develop a comprehensive Safe Routes to School Plan which will include Enforcement, Encouragement, Engineering, Education and Empowerment for City of Montclair. This plan, which recognizes that Montclair is composed of multiple demographic groups and one which will respect these groups, will be used in the development of community-wide education and infrastructure projects that will foster a livable and healthy city, which promotes health and social equity.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct community engagement meetings and activities	01/05/2018	12/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
2	Develop a SRTS plan	01/05/2018	09/30/2019	07/01/2019	03/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Develop a final SRTS plan	09/30/2018	12/30/2019	03/31/2020	06/28/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SRTS Plan	12/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Due to staffing issues in the contracts department, the procurement has been delayed; however, staff worked to finalize the contract in the reporting period and an NTP will be issued during the next quarter.

Issues:

Delay in negotiating consultant contract

Resolution:

Anticipate NTP in January 2019.

145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN

Comment:

FY19 Q2 -This is a multi-year grant project. The consultant contract will be executed during the next quarter.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 188,321

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,761	1,390	0	2,947	0	0	158,000		0	0	426	23,797
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
3,285	0	0	160,486	0	327	0	0	426	23,797		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,687	521	2,166		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Identify connectivity barriers to transit as well as recommend improvements in connectivity for multi-modal travel options in and around the Port Hueneme and Point Mugu military installations.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data	07/01/2018	10/01/2019	02/01/2019	10/01/2019	Consultant	
2	Conduct public outreach	07/01/2018	10/01/2019	02/01/2019	10/01/2019	Consultant	
3	Develop recommendations	07/01/2019	06/30/2020	07/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	
4	Implement Planning	10/01/2019	06/30/2020	10/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	
5	Provide project management, support and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	2

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions report	06/30/2019	
2	Outreach plan	06/30/2019	
3	Final report	06/30/2020	
4	Implementation plan	06/30/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 1 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY

Issues:

Due to staffing issues in the contracts department, the procurement has been delayed. There was an additional delay in executing the match commitment letter since there is work to be performed by the partner agency in the completion of the project.

Resolution:

The consultant Notice to Proceed is anticipated in 3rd Qtr FY19.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 90,832

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
756	597	0	1,265	0	0	88,000		0	0	214	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
1,652	0	0	78,759	0	113	0	10,094	214	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	530	521	9		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Develop an implementation plan for value pricing, including assessment of Mobility Pricing Pilot program.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/30/2019	02/28/2020	Staff	0
2	Conduct Mobility Pricing Pilot analysis and outreach.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/30/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on analysis for a Mobility Pricing Pilot program.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Project initiated.

Issues:

Working with Caltrans to refine scope for issuance of RFP.

Resolution:

Need to refine scope for issuance of RFP. SCAG plans to leverage this funding with other sources and anticipates to release an RFI to finalize the approach.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 421,865

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	376,609		0	0	2,594	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
20,017	0	319,383	0	0	79,871	0	0	2,594	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: _____ **VENDOR:** _____

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Provide a brief update on all transportation modes identified in the 2003 Westside Mobility Study including current conditions, completed and future projects, and new funding opportunities. Identify potential gaps in existing planning documents and studies within the Westside subregion. Develop multimodal solutions that address various transportation issues to enhance regional mobility, accessibility, and safety for all people to improve the quality of life in the Westside subregion.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate project Kick-off and stakeholder outreach	07/01/2018	07/30/2018	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Conduct research, and analysis to undergird policy recommendations	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	01/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	
3	Perform project management and report progress to Caltrans	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Delivery and Funding Strategy Memo	06/30/2020	
2	West Side Cities Council of Government Mobility Plan Final Report	06/30/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 8 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has continued to work with the West Side Cities Council of Governments (WSCCOG) to finalize a three way MOU in order to leverage the Caltrans grant with a Metro Call for Projects grant. Once the MOU is completed SCAG will procure a consultant to do the work.

Issues:

The MOU between WSCCOG has been delayed due to the need to coordinate a three way funding agreement.

145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE

Resolution:

A solution has been found where WSCCOG will enter into two separate agreements and will fund the payments to the consultant for the Metro grant portion.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. SCAG will continue to work on procurement and MOU process during the next quarter. The 25% staff effort represents the cumulative effort spent since the project start date. The staff has been working with the partner agency on the consultant procurement as well as finalizing the MOUs.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 300,260

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
2,796	2,207	0	4,680	0	300	255,837		0	0	1,294	33,146
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
9,983	0	0	255,837	0	0	0	0	1,294	33,146		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	3,922		3,922		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

**145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALISON LINDER

Convene public and private stakeholders to define steps that can be taken locally to support technologically feasible and cost-effective paths forward for reduction of GHGs and criteria pollutants. The specific focus of the strategies may be penetration of clean vehicle and fuels technologies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and fiscal management	07/01/2018	11/30/2019	07/01/2018	03/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	25
2	Conduct outreach to stakeholders including focus group and workshop	07/01/2018	04/01/2019	07/01/2018	04/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	25
3	Define Alternative Paths to Clean Vehicle and Fuels Implementation	07/01/2018	11/30/2018	10/01/2018	11/30/2019	Consultant	25
4	Identify Implementation barriers and strategies	09/01/2018	08/30/2019	09/01/2018	08/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25
5	Prepare recommendations and final report	09/01/2019	11/01/2019	01/01/2019	04/30/2020	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of executed consultant contract, invoices and quarterly reports	11/30/2019	
2	Outreach Findings and Conclusions Tech Memo	09/30/2018	
3	Tech memo documenting analysis of alternative paths	09/30/2018	
4	Documentation of challenges and available actions to accelerate clean vehicle and fuel technologies	08/30/2019	
5	Final Report	11/01/2019	

**145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 22 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant selected and contract executed. Kickoff meeting initiated.

Issues:

Contract agreement was executed and Notice to Proceed (NTP) was issued September 13, 2018.

Resolution:

Kick-off meeting has taken place as of October 3, 2018 and project is on track to be completed within the specified grant award closing period.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. The product #3 and #4 are expected to be delivered by 8/30/2019 and 1/14/2019, respectively.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 211,543

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
5,656	4,465	0	9,468	0	0	167,500		0	0	2,114	22,340
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
16,316	0	136,614	0	0	659	0	33,500	2,114	22,340		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	4,852		4,852		



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ICF INCORPORATED LLC

Start Date:	09/11/2018	End Date:	03/31/2020	Number:	18-032-C01
Total Award:	294,525	FY Value:	167,500	PY Expends:	0

145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MIKE JONES

To develop a traffic circulation plan to manage the daily traffic congestion, and minimize delays, loss of time and negative impacts to air quality on SR-111 and other State, regional and local roadways resulting from the expansion and reconfiguration of the Calexico West Port of Entry in Imperial County, an economically disadvantaged area.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Project Management Plan and Team	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	08/01/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Assess and evaluate existing and projected traffic conditions	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
3	Analyze potential traffic management strategies	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	90
4	Review and evaluate recommended strategies and implementation plan	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	70
5	Draft a final report	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	15
6	Conduct community outreach	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project management plan	12/31/2018	04/18/2018
2	Project and meeting support materials (meeting minutes/summaries, list of stakeholders, contact information, project schedule(s), outreach materials)	12/31/2018	
3	Technical memo on existing and projected conditions	12/31/2018	
4	Report/plan on recommended traffic management strategies	12/31/2018	
5	Final report	12/31/2018	

145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 62 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Project underway.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. The products are expected to be delivered in FY19 Q4. Current target date for deliverables is now FY19 Q4, 6/30/2019. There was a delay in construction activity on a major roadway near the project area. The impact of the completion of the roadway will be included in this project analysis, which caused the deliverable end dates to be pushed back. The product dates will be updated through the next available OWP amendment. In addition, three external events planned for this project, Steering Committee Workshop, Presentation to the City, and Presentation to ICTC Board of Supervisors.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 121,353

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
5,458	4,309	0	9,137	0	0	80,000		0	0	2,449	20,000
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
18,904	0	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,449	20,000		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	8,560	6,558	2,002		
Consultant	12,156		12,156		

145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	04/19/2018	End Date:	04/30/2019	Number:	18-019-C01
Total Award:	79,542	FY Value:	27,495	PY Expends:	52,047

145.4834.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

SCAG will prepare a comprehensive framework for 6 counties and 191 cities to support regional climate adaptation planning, address existing climate change vulnerabilities, and provide implementation tools for local jurisdictions to adapt to climate change.

This task is funded by \$13,100 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$1,697 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$\$112,364 in TDA Staff, \$928,600 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant, and \$120,310 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10
2	Develop communication and outreach strategy	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Perform analysis and develop general plan integration	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
4	Develop vulnerability assessment and financing	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
5	Develop metrics and monitoring mechanism	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project management reports and invoices	06/30/2020	
2	Communication and outreach reports	06/30/2020	
3	Analysis reports, toolkits and guide	06/30/2020	
4	Assessment framework, maps, and finance report	06/30/2020	
5	Metrics, toolkits, and case studies	06/30/2020	

145.4834.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 2 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consulting team has been selected. Contract negotiations completed.

Issues:

Consulting team has been selected. Contract negotiations under way.

Resolution:

Contract negotiations & audit completed. Start date approx. Feb 1, 2019.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. FY19 Q1 percentage complete was calculated at 10% due to a system error. The actual percentage complete for FY19 Q1 was 2%.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,176,196

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
34,771	27,449	0	58,210	0	0	1,048,910		0	6,856	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	234,496	941,700	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	35,274	24,584	10,690		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

145.4835.01 ADA PARATRANSIT DEMAND FORECAST

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

This project will develop a forecasting tool for the estimation of demand trends for ADA paratransit trips .

This task is funded by \$4,427 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$574 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$100 in TDA Staff, \$308,084 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant and \$39,916 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage project	07/01/2018	03/01/2020			Staff/Consultant	
2	Engage stakeholders	07/01/2018	03/01/2020			Consultant	
3	Collect data	07/01/2018	01/15/2019			Consultant	
4	Develop demand forecast	02/01/2019	06/30/2019			Consultant	
5	Prepare analysis for next steps	05/01/2019	09/30/2019			Consultant	
6	Prepare final report	10/15/2019	02/28/2020			Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Stakeholder engagement plan	09/01/2018	
2	Demographic profile technical memorandum	11/15/2018	
3	Travel demand forecast methodology technical memorandum	03/01/2019	
4	Data needs technical memorandum	10/01/2019	
5	Final report	03/01/2020	

145.4835.01 ADA PARATRANSIT DEMAND FORECAST

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

There have been delays in the procurement effort

Resolution:

The procurement effort is ongoing. NTP anticipated in 3rd Qtr FY19.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. The products delivery dates will be revised.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 353,104

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
756	597	0	1,265	0	0	348,000		0	2,486	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	40,593	312,511	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Bring new voices to the table and promote cross-sectoral engagement on key planning/policy issues. Advance planning practices to reflect changing nature of society as a result of demographic and technological changes. Test new methods of engagement and dialogue to find solutions to challenging policy/planning issues. Attract new partners and resources to promote RTP/SCS implementation.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop interactive module to be included in Go Human events to engage stakeholders and solicit feedback on the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	5
2	Conduct outreach at 5-6 Go Human events.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Public Input Report.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 3 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Non-profit partner has not yet been secured to complete work.

150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Resolution:

Contract to be finalized in Q3

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 303,335

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
51,974	41,029	0	87,009	0	0	0		0	100,000	23,323	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
180,012	88,530	0	0	0	11,470	0	0	23,323	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	38,590	21,970	16,620		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4093.02 HQTAs/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The SCAG region, home to about 18.3 million people in 2012, currently features 5.9 million households and 7.4 million jobs. By 2040, the 2016 RTP/SCS projects that these figures will increase by 3.8 million people, with nearly 1.5 million more homes and 2.4 million more jobs. The 2016 RTP/SCS projects and anticipates an overall land use pattern that reinforces the trend of focusing new housing and employment in the region's High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs). Consensus will need to be reached to ensure these patterns can be achieved, will reinforce VMT and GHG reductions, and will support transit oriented development. A pilot project approach will be developed to identify and analyze issues that relate to integration of regional transportation and community goals and objectives in land use to better determine context-sensitive approaches for supporting growth in HQTAs in a variety of regional settings .

High-Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs) are generally walkable transit villages or corridors, consistent with the 2016 RTP/SCS and are within one half-mile of a well-served transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or less service frequency during peak commute hours.

An HQTAs is based on the language in SB 375 which defines:

- Major Transit Stop - A site containing an existing rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods (CA Public Resource Code Section 21064.3).
- HQTAs High-Quality Transit Corridor – A corridor with fixed route bus service with service intervals no longer than 15 minutes during peak commute hours.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10
2	Provide technical assistance as needed to member jurisdictions on HQTAs policies and programs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. agenda and materials)	06/30/2019	

150.4093.02 HQT/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 10 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Previous pilot projects being completed through a contract extension.

Resolution:

New pilots won't begin until Q3, when previous set completed.

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in Q3 progress report.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 308,121

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
51,183	40,405	0	85,685	0	1,000	106,750		0	0	23,098	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
178,273	94,505	0	0	0	12,245	0	0	23,098	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	56,344	38,426	17,918		

150.4093.02 HQT/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOSMONT COMPANIES

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	4,124	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: GRUEN ASSOCIATES

Start Date:	06/14/2017	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	17-024-C1
Total Award:	368,309	FY Value:	57,762	PY Expends:	204,137

150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JASON GREENSPAN

Help ensure state greenhouse gas reduction fund monies are available to Southern California region jurisdictions and stakeholders, and that funded projects support goals of the RTP/SCS as well as state and federal transportation planning priorities. Support member cities and disadvantaged communities, in their efforts to mitigate climate change through the use of Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund Monies for integrated transportation and land use projects. Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Engage stakeholders to ensure competitiveness of projects	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Coordinate GGRF applications from within member cities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	30
4	Develop support letter and other materials where appropriate	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	30
5	Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	5

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Support letters for member cities submitting GGRF grant/loan applications	06/30/2019	
2	Records of workshops and trainings for applicants	06/30/2019	
3	Report summarizing applications of all member cities that applied for GGRF monies and their status.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 30 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Attended AHSC workshops following the release of the NOFA. Updated SCAG's AHSC website with current information. Provided support to applicants related to preparing support letters and connecting with GoHuman staff on potential use of that program for applications.

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MICHAEL GAINOR

Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring, data collection, and reporting program. Coordinate with Caltrans and local stakeholders on the development of statewide and regional MAP-21 performance monitoring targets. Compile data resources for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures. Manage preparation of baseline MAP-21 performance monitoring 'Existing Conditions' report for the SCAG region for travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures. Develop a comprehensive on-going regional performance monitoring program in support of implementation of the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). Refinement of regional performance monitoring tools to support 2020 RTP/SCS development. Participate in 2020 RTP/SCS development activities, including identification of Plan goals, objectives, and performance measures.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a comprehensive regional performance monitoring system in support of implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Develop 'Existing Conditions' report for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Coordinate with Caltrans and local stakeholders on the development of regional targets for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Maintain the REVISION database.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	50
5	Coordinate consultant team and other SCAG divisions to enhance utility and marketing of the REVISION tool for use by local planning agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	50
6	Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring, data collection, and reporting program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
7	Coordinate the HPMS data collection effort from local jurisdictions through distribution of data files, providing guidance and technical assistance as needed	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

8	Coordinate with Caltrans in providing guidance to local jurisdictions in support of the annual HPMS data collection effort.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
9	Review and evaluate the Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA) and Orange County Transportation Agency (OCTA) Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) Program Monitoring Reports	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
10	Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Reports related to development of a regional comprehensive monitoring framework and system.	06/30/2019	
2	Regional 'Existing Conditions' in support of MAP-21 performance management and reporting requirements for the travel time, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures.	06/30/2019	
3	Summary of activities related to statewide and regional MAP-21 performance measures target-setting.	06/30/2019	
4	Summary of activities related to MAP-21 performance management data collection, analysis, and reporting activities.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continued coordination with Caltrans staff on implementation of the MAP-21 performance monitoring program; SCAG Regional Council adopted the recommended set of regional MAP-21 performance targets and the targets were submitted to Caltrans; SCAG regional CMAQ Performance Plan was submitted to Caltrans; conducted data collection and analysis in support of regional performance monitoring program; initiated analysis and review of Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) reports for applicable Orange County toll roads; and coordinated with consultant team on the continued maintenance and database update of the 'REVISION' tool.

Issues:

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 403,966

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
98,969	78,127	0	165,682	0	6,000	10,000		0	0	45,188	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
348,778	8,853	0	0	0	1,147	0	0	45,188	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	71,234	30,334	40,900		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	26	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: REGENTS OF UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA LOS A

Start Date:	10/30/2013	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	M-003-13
Total Award:	300,000	FY Value:	1,147	PY Expends:	0

150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Determine transportation technology penetration in the region and/or technology, i.e. ridesharing, carsharing modeling assumptions and methodology

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with other MPO program managers on policy development	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Research and Develop modeling assumptions and methodology	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
4	Coordinate with other MPOs on comparable assumptions and methodologies	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Status report on methodology development and deployment	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG continues to participate in the 4 MPO Future Mobility Research Program with SANDAG, Bay Area MTC/ABAG, and SACOG. Additionally SCAG held its first Mobility Innovations Working Group inviting stakeholders to comment on the role of mobility innovations in the development of the SCAG Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy. SCAG is participating with SANDAG, MTC, and County of San Francisco on a statewide TNC data collection effort funded by a Caltrans grant.

Issues:

Resolution:

150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 120,842

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
26,806	21,161	0	44,875	0	3,000	25,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	120,842	0	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	51,111	13,791	37,320		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This task supports expanding performance monitoring and modeling efforts by active transportation geodata integration and development of the Active Transportation Database platform in collaboration with cities, counties, subregions and state partners.

This task anticipates further steps and products in future years

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach activities to the CTCs and local jurisdictions to collect input into the development of tools used for bicycle and pedestrian data collection	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	50
3	Develop Sidewalk Inventory Methodology to help local jurisdictions and CTCs to develop pedestrian networks that can inform the development of SCAG modeling processes	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	30
4	Integrate bicycle network geodata with SCAG Street Network geodata to inform modeling outcomes and provide data to local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	80
5	Work with modeling department to calibrate and validate SCAG AT models with the latest data, conduct peer reviews, and implement the models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
2	Automated Counter Interface and API Progress Report	06/30/2019	
3	Updated Active Transportation Street Network Geodata	06/30/2019	

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 55 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Completed mobile application for Active Transportation Database. Completed all testing of mobile application and began bug fixing.

2016 Bikeway network has been integrated into the Activity Based Model.

2019 Bikeway network has been updated using local input data.

Coordinating with SBCTA on sidewalk methodology.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 152,631

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
13,453	10,620	0	22,521	0	0	100,000		0	0	6,037	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
46,594	88,530	0	0	0	11,470	0	0	6,037	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	21,557	15,700	5,857		

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Prepare the preliminary integrated growth forecast with input from local jurisdictions for 2020 RTP/SCS. Conduct historical and base year socioeconomic data and trend analysis. Conduct advanced study on urban and regional issues important to growth planning for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate, update and improve regional growth estimation/forecasting assumptions and methodologies that will be used in the RTP/SCS development and modeling process.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Research, evaluate, update and improve regional growth forecasting models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Collect and analyze new and existing socio-economic data including vital statistics, migration, household formation, housing, employment, etc. from diverse private and public sources.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Update estimates and forecasts of population and employment by detailed characteristics at the county level.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Conduct advanced research and analysis of the current and emerging urban and transportation issues and to seek policy options for 2020 RTP/SCS. .	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	55
6	Conduct research on local economic development strategies, including consultation with impacted stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Research report on demographic economic research	06/30/2019	
2	Technical reports on various elements of growth forecasting assumptions and methodology for 2020 RTP/SCS Growth Forecast	06/30/2019	
3	Research reports on the regional forecasting and modeling practice, and the current and emerging urban and transportation issues	06/30/2019	
4	Report on Regional Housing Needs Assessments and innovative planning	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 51 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Collected data to update regional and county population cohort component model
- Collected data to update regional employment projection model
- Collected data to update key assumptions to update growth forecast model
- Developed a draft white paper for housing development through EIFD
- Started a project to understand factors affecting pedestrian collisions
- Prepared an amendment to hire a consultant to help RHNA
- Held a kick off meeting for Big Data Research: Demographic Change, Housing Choice, and Socioeconomic Trend
- Continued pedestrian collision research
- Updated cohort component model

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 626,241

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
79,781	62,980	0	133,560	5,000	7,500	300,000		0	0	37,420	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
288,821	265,590	0	0	0	34,410	0	0	37,420	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	227,636	111,626	116,010		
Consultant	8,670		8,670		

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CENTER FOR CONTINUING STUDY OF CAL

Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	7,097	PY Expend:	33,737

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOSMONT COMPANIES

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	33,146	PY Expend:	75,260

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	462,864	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: USC

Start Date:	11/13/2018	End Date:	06/30/2021	Number:	18-012-C01
Total Award:	148,202	FY Value:	49,875	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CAL POLY POMONA FOUNDATION, INC.

Start Date:	09/19/2018	End Date:	01/31/2019	Number:	18-039-C01
Total Award:	48,233	FY Value:	48,233	PY Expend:	0

150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: YING ZHOU

To develop socioeconomic estimates and growth projections for the 2020 RTP/SCS; coordinate with local jurisdictions and subregional agencies to build consensus on socioeconomic and land use growth forecasts; conduct Scenario Planning analysis and develop technical methodologies for SCAG's planning programs; produce socioeconomic data for SCAG's various transportation model runs; and provide data services to SCAG partners, stakeholders, and local jurisdictions for various planning activities.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collaborate with local jurisdictions to build consensus for 2020 RTP/SCS draft growth forecast including evaluate, quantify and incorporate comments received.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	60
2	Develop socioeconomic growth forecasts for population, household, and employment with their characteristics at various geographic levels including county, subregion, jurisdiction and TAZ level.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	5
3	Conduct subregional workshops, public outreach, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions to confirm the accuracy of small area socioeconomic and land use data; and Support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	5
4	Perform advanced research and analysis of current and emerging land use and transportation issues which influence transportation planning and policy making.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Growth forecast data prepared for 2020 RTP/SCS including estimates and projections for population, households and employment.	06/30/2019	

150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 44 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Analyzed most received comments; made the adjustments necessary to have a reasonable growth forecast; communicated and collaborated with many local jurisdictions for the development of 2020 RTP/SCS county/city/TAZ level growth forecast.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,203,066

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
305,349	241,046	0	511,179	0	7,500	0		0	0	137,992	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
865,074	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137,992	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	744,153	400,352	343,801		



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Supporting outreach to local jurisdictions including SPM training, local input process, one-on-one meeting and so on.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop outreach plan and 4-year RTP/SCS development schedule including SPM training, local input process, subregional SCS delegation, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Communicate with local jurisdictions and stakeholders to confirm and rearrange outreach plan.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Implement the developed outreach plan and develop a log of the outreach.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Work with County Transportation Commissions, subregions, and other stakeholders to develop the 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	20

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Summary of outreach to local jurisdictions to begin the Local Input Process for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including discussions on one-on-one meetings, and SPM trainings - including dates, comments, and follow up.	06/30/2019	
2	Four year schedule of development for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	
3	Finalized 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	06/30/2019	

150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 77 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff have been engaging with local jurisdictions one-on-one to provide technical assistance in the review of local growth projections and land use data. The deadline for input under SCAG's Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process was Oct 1, and input has been provided on at least one of the requested elements by 90% of SCAG's 197 jurisdictions. SCAG staff have finished updating geographic data with input provided from Local Jurisdictions, and are working to help facilitate update of SCAG's socioeconomic data, under the direction of the Forecasting Group from the Modeling & Forecasting Department at SCAG.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 282,471

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
67,871	53,578	0	113,622	0	15,000	0		0	0	32,400	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
250,071	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,400	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	82,606	38,154	44,452		

150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4096.06 REACH (RESEARCH & TEACHING)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

To build staff capacity for 2020 RTP/SCS strategy analysis. This task will expand staff technical skills and participation in in-house research, foster state-of-the-art planning studies, promote internal innovation and flexibility in achieving agency goals, and engage with the broader research community in order to enhance SCAG's practices.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Scope agency research priorities.	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Conduct trainings and knowledge transfer	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/30/2019	Staff	
3	Conduct literature reviews; review of extant work.	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Conduct data and analysis	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Conduct writing, presentation, and peer review	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Proposals	03/30/2019	
2	Final presentations, reports, and/or papers.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 55 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Revisions were completed to the Transportation Research Board (TRB) paper, and it was accepted for presentation at the January 2019 annual conference, with consideration for publication. The paper's findings were presented the the South Coast Air Quality Management District. Preparations for the January 2019 presentation were conducted. Additional data analysis and literature review were conducted for a second research project.

150.4096.06 REACH (RESEARCH & TEACHING)

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 193,569

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
43,126	34,044	0	72,196	3,000	16,000	0		0	3,000	22,203	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
171,366	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,203	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	69,897	38,408	31,489		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4096.07 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Conduct pilot studies and provide technical assistance to local jurisdictions for establishing tax increment financing districts to spur sustainable infrastructure, affordable housing, and transit-oriented growth.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct pilot studies to evaluate the viability and benefit of pursuing tax increment financing districts to support regionally significant housing and transportation projects.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Engage with stakeholders to review results of pilot studies and connect decision-makers with actionable next steps.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Provide knowledge transfer to local stakeholders on tax increment financing tools to promote sustainable development.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Pilot Tax Increment Financing Studies.	06/30/2019	
2	Outreach logs and meeting materials to review pilot studies and/or promote knowledge transfer.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 54 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Work has progressed on this year's Pilot TIF Studies. Staff have also drafted a white paper assessing the viability of current TIF mechanisms (e.g. EIFDs/CRIAs) to spurring economic development and the construction of affordable housing. Staff initiated a new Task Order for 8 new pilot projects through a solicitation to SCAG's Economic Bench, and are working with the agency's finance team to get a contract executed. This project also helped facilitate a preliminary financial analysis for Metro's new Vermont BRT Bus line, which will become a larger Pilot Study under the upcoming Task Order.

150.4096.07 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Work has progressed on this year's Pilot TIF Studies. Staff have also drafted a white paper assessing the viability of current TIF mechanisms (e.g. EIFDs/CRIAs) to spurring economic development and the construction of affordable housing. Staff initiated a new Task Order for 8 new pilot projects through a solicitation to SCAG's Economic Bench, and are working with the agency's finance team to get a contract executed. This project also helped facilitate a preliminary financial analysis for Metro's new Vermont BRT Bus line, which will become a larger Pilot Study under the upcoming Task Order.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 206,029

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
30,613	24,167	0	51,249	0	0	100,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	206,029	0	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	54,227	32,394	21,833		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Primary objective is collaborative assistance to member local governments and communities for coordinating sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. The task will implement the SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant program to support and implement the policies of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Work will also be consistent with Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.) Emphases will include local and regional planning for greenhouse gas reductions, locally-applied "Green Region Initiative" strategies, public health impacts related to transportation activities and assistance in General Plan updates. Local-regional partnerships that integrate land use planning and transportation investment decision-making are critical to improving mobility, accessibility and air-quality in Southern California. Sustainability Planning Grant projects focused on key opportunity sites as identified in the RTP/SCS, will provide assistance to local jurisdictions for comprehensive planning solutions such as context-sensitive design, multi-modal transportation planning, infill and transit-oriented development projects community outreach and consensus building, fiscal and economic impact analysis, green house gas (GHG) reduction standards, innovative financing and public private partnerships.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/16/2018	Staff	100
4	Partner with non-profits to deliver San Jacinto Go Human community engagement and demonstration project.	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	Staff/Consultant	100

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 80 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff began the fiscal year by continuing to reach out jurisdictions , revise scopes of work, work with contracts to release RFPs, and select and finalize consultant contracts.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,961,996

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
53,987	42,618	0	90,379	0	3,750	1,539,491		0	200,239	31,532	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
247,050	881,623	0	0	0	801,791	0	0	31,532	0		

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	213,525	116,667	96,858		
Consultant	58,277	319	57,958		

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CITY OF LONG BEACH

Start Date:	12/21/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	M-003-18
Total Award:	193,000	FY Value:	174,606	PY Expend:	18,394

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: GATEWAY CITIES COG

Start Date:	09/18/2017	End Date:	09/15/2018	Number:	M-005-18
Total Award:	50,000	FY Value:	22,250	PY Expend:	27,175

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	10,647	PY Expend:	25,580

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	03/08/2018	End Date:	02/28/2019	Number:	18-001-B42
Total Award:	49,779	FY Value:	3,274	PY Expend:	10,019

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC

Start Date:	09/04/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B28
Total Award:	49,608	FY Value:	39,500	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.

Start Date:	04/03/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B43
Total Award:	49,996	FY Value:	3,876	PY Expend:	10,575

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	12/11/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B29
Total Award:	29,863	FY Value:	19,836	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CITY OF CORONA



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

Start Date:	03/07/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	M-008-18
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	57,394	PY Expend:	12,607

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** DESIGN WORKSHOP INC

Start Date:	07/16/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B22
Total Award:	185,485	FY Value:	186,804	PY Expend:	0

225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Development and implementation of a suite of conservation options supporting the integration of land use strategies and transportation investments per the RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Engage working group with partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Collect comments and suggestions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
4	Implement 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component policy recommendations	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
5	Develop regional Greenprint framework.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional open space maps	06/30/2019	
2	Status report on 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component implementation recommendations.	06/30/2019	
3	Working group and stakeholder outreach process records (agenda and materials)	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

finalized scope for greenprint, in negotiation process with potential consultant
 developed conservation scenario for RTP/SCS
 planning working group for February 21st

225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN

Issues:

none

Resolution:

none

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 404,038

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
52,154	41,171	0	87,309	0	0	200,000		0	0	23,404	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
180,634	177,060	0	0	0	22,940	0	0	23,404	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	104,675	40,282	64,393		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Provide leadership and strategic policy formulation for transportation and land use-related public health in the SCAG region. Through the development of appropriate Regional Transportation Plan performance measures for public health. And providing a forum for information sharing and identify best practices employed at the local level. Promote active transportation safety and encouragement among the general population.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming non-labor budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide resources to the non-profit organization to provide technical support to cities through Fellowship Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	07/31/2019	Consultant	30
2	Provide support for the implementation of the Active Transportation & Safety Encouragement Campaign, through partnership development and promotion of educational materials.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	50
3	Coordinate with local jurisdictions, industry leaders, and stakeholders to collaborate on available public health resources and determine additional data needs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	65
4	Develop performance information and best practices for public health.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	65
5	Develop outreach materials and participate in 2020 RTP/SCS outreach to receive input on public health policies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	30
6	Coordinate with technical staff to conduct analysis on the impacts of the plan using the public health module and other modeling tools.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	50

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical support to local and regional agencies	06/30/2019	
2	2020 RTP/SCS Public Health Outreach Materials	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 53 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Call for fellows and placement with local cities completed.

Public Health Framework for Connect SoCal drafted. Being reviewed internally. Includes performance measures, best practices, and proposed data sources.

ATP regional guidelines and data portal was updated with health data .

Consultant selected to support health modeling for RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 201,006

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
36,509	28,821	0	61,119	0	1,500	0		0	56,479	16,578	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
177,949	0	0	0	0	6,479	0	0	16,578	0		

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	78,911	41,365	37,546		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

To manage Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement projects in partnership with local agencies , including Go Human events and Safe Routes to School programs.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Facilitate Project management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Initiate and execute Go Human events and San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	65

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Go Human event programs and reports	06/30/2019	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools Program materials and report	06/30/2019	
3	Final Report	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 62 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

San Bernardino SRTS program is underway. Events are being conducted and evaluation framework is being implemented through student tallies. Work continued in Q2.

West Covina – Complete, Final Report Completed.

Ontario – Complete, Final Report Completed.

Culver City – Event Implemented, Final Report Completed.

Chino – Final Report Completed.

La Canada Flintridge – Final Report Completed.

Lake Elsinore – Event completed October 27, Final Report in progress to be completed January 2019.

Riverside – Planning, Event completed. Final Report to be completed February 2018.

Issues:

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

Resolution:

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,290,971

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
127,069	100,310	0	212,724	0	5,000	820,000		0	0	25,868	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
199,657	0	0	0	0	0	1,065,446	0	25,868	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	276,924	215,106	61,818		
Consultant	106,918	22,653	84,265		

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** GLOBAL GREEN USA

Start Date:	01/17/2018	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	18-006-C01
Total Award:	653,127	FY Value:	246,746	PY Expends:	235,064

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** CIVILIAN INC

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,261,169	FY Value:	23,197	PY Expends:	9,769

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/28/2018	End Date:	11/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B50
Total Award:	526,522	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	35,239

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-020-C01
Total Award:	412,966	FY Value:	335,799	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** RDC S111 INC DBA RETAIL DESIGN COLLA

Start Date:	09/01/2018	End Date:	12/28/2018	Number:	18-006-C02
Total Award:	98,393	FY Value:	98,393	PY Expends:	0

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Manage the ATP grants that were awarded under the MPO component of the program including procure and manage consultants, meet reporting requirements and issue final reports

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	Consultant	5
2	Perform San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/30/2019	Consultant	30
3	Perform LADOT Vision Zero	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Consultant	15
4	Perform Santa Ana Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/30/2018	12/30/2019	Consultant	10
5	Perform various Go Human Events	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	09/30/2019	Consultant	5

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	06/30/2019	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	06/30/2019	
3	LADOT Vision Zero Education Campaign Media Development	06/30/2019	
4	City of Santa Ana - Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	06/30/2019	
5	Baldwin Park Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	06/30/2019	
6	LADOT Vision Zero Education	06/30/2019	
7	South El Monte Open Streets	06/30/2019	
8	Greater El Monte Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	06/30/2019	

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 17 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

San Bernardino SRTS Program is underway. Events continue to be implemented.
 Santa Ana Encouragement campaign is underway. Planning for project components is in process.
 Imperial County SRTS Program has launched.
 Vision 0 Projects are underway.
 Planning for Go Human events is underway.

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,118,661

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
9,849	7,775	0	16,487	0	1,000	1,500,000		0	0	4,550	579,000
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
35,111	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	4,550	579,000		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	19,024	17,230	1,794		
Consultant	19,274		19,274		

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/28/2018	End Date:	11/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B50
Total Award:	526,522	FY Value:	225,000	PY Expends:	43,630

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** MOORE IACOFANO GOLTSMAN, INC.

Start Date:	08/16/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B37
Total Award:	120,059	FY Value:	120,059	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	11/20/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B38
Total Award:	198,811	FY Value:	185,000	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** LATINO HEALTH ACCESS

Start Date:	10/17/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-034-C01
Total Award:	382,554	FY Value:	382,554	PY Expends:	0

225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

SCAG will conduct a regional advertising campaign to reduce the number of persons killed and injured in crashes involving pedestrians and bicyclists in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Imperial, and Ventura counties.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement pedestrian and bicycle safety campaign	10/01/2017	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Conduct local community engagement.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Campaign Creative	06/30/2018	09/30/2018
2	Advertising Placements	09/30/2018	09/30/2018
3	Local Engagement Strategies	09/30/2018	09/30/2018
4	Final Report	09/30/2018	09/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Completed fall advertising campaign, evaluation and report.
Local outreach and engagement completed.

225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This was a multi-year grant project, which was completed in FY19 Q1.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 570,738

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
16,602	13,106	0	27,793	47,862	1,500	408,463		0	55,412	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	570,738	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	131,687	130,801	886		
Consultant	584,935	584,935			



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: CIVILIAN INC

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,261,169	FY Value:	584,966	PY Expends:	578,567

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ABC IMAGING OF WASHINGTON INC DBAA

Start Date:	09/06/2018	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	19-009-C01
Total Award:	37,261	FY Value:	37,261	PY Expends:	0

225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Initially launched in Fall 2015, the Go Human Ad campaign promotes walk/bike safety across Southern California through a traditional and social media ad campaign, community outreach partnerships, and regional coordination/collaboration of local safety and vision zero campaigns. The FY 19 Work Plan aims to extending the life of the campaign and enhance local outreach and messaging around reducing speeds to the benefits of all roadway users, while also more closely tying the campaign and outreach with policy development process of the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant(s)	08/01/2018	10/01/2018	10/01/2018	01/01/2019	Staff	75
2	Develop and implement ad plan	10/01/2018	09/30/2019	10/08/2018	08/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Carry out regional safety forum & subregional outreach	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	08/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
4	Carry out local community engagement	10/01/2018	09/30/2019	01/01/2019	08/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
5	Evaluate the project	06/30/2019	09/30/2019	01/01/2019	09/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Advertising placements	06/30/2019	
2	Forum program and subregional outreach materials	06/30/2019	
3	Local community engagement strategies	09/30/2019	
4	Final report	09/30/2019	

225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 4 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG issued RFPs for Consultants to assist with implementation of the Safety Forum and workshop series, and co-branding and printing. Additionally, SCAG hired a Consultant to help pilot the kit of parts at LA CoMotion in November. Incorporating lessons learned from the LA CoMotion event, SCAG began the procurement process to hire a Consultant to build out and implement the kit-of-parts design and deployment strategy.

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,722,677

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
56,023	44,226	0	93,788	0	3,500	1,500,000		0	0	25,140	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
194,037	0	0	0	1,503,500	0	0	0	25,140	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	29,699	18,705	10,994		



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-020-C01
Total Award:	412,966	FY Value:	8,608	PY Expends:	0

225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Develop active transportation plans for cities of Glendora, Irwindale, La Puente, Montebello and Monrovia. Develop Regional Greenway plan for San Gabriel Valley, using over 80 miles of rivers, channels and washes. Develop regional way finding signage and branding for existing and planned routes. Collect bicycle/pedestrian counts for partner communities within the active transportation planning cities and along Rio Hondo/San Gabriel River bike paths. Provide bicycle safety and maintenance education to encourage safe cycling.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop active transportation plans.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	03/29/2019	Consultant	100
2	Develop regional Greenway feasibility plans.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	03/29/2019	Consultant	90
3	Conduct active transportation counts.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	09/30/2018	Consultant	100
4	Education/safety campaign.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	12/31/2018	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Active transportation plans.	12/30/2018	
2	Regional Greenway feasibility plans.	12/30/2018	
3	Education/safety campaign.	12/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 96 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Received reports on recommended bikeways by city , project lists, and prioritization strategy.

225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

Issues:

Low turnout regarding bike training classes

Resolution:

Proposing shifting classes to Basic Bike Repair and City Cycling Classes

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project. The products are expected to be delivered by 3/29/2019.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 321,821

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
881	695	0	1,474	0	0	318,771		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	0	321,821	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,028	756	1,272		
Consultant	53,757		53,757		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	06/07/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-021-C1
Total Award:	520,969	FY Value:	181,939	PY Expends:	339,030

225.4821.01 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE PROGRAMS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This study will evaluate the first operating year of all existing bike share programs in Los Angeles County .

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage project	03/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	25
2	Collect data and conduct outreach activities	05/01/2018	11/30/2018	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	15
3	Draft a Final Report	10/01/2018	12/31/2018	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 12 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Project launched. Kick off meeting held. Consultant has begun data collection.

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

225.4821.01 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE PROGRAMS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 103,510

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
897	708	0	1,502	0	0	100,000		0	0	403	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
3,107	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	403	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,301	1,148	1,153		
Consultant	1,175		1,175		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	11/05/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-036-C01
Total Award:	99,303	FY Value:	99,303	PY Expends:	0

225.4837.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION LOCAL PLANNING INITIATIVE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Develop Active Transportation Plans, Complete Streets Plans and Safe Routes to School Plans for 7 cities: Fullerton, Montclair, San Gabriel, La Puente, Palm Springs, San Bernardino, San Jacinto (Soboba Tribe)

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	11/01/2018	01/15/2019	Staff	8
2	Manage and provide oversight of project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	01/15/2019	06/28/2020	Staff	0
3	Develop complete streets plan	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	01/15/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	0
4	Develop active transportation plans	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	01/15/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	0
5	Develop safe routes to school plans	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/15/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Fullerton Complete Streets plan	06/30/2020	
2	Soboba, Montclair, San Bernardino Active Transportation Plans	06/30/2020	
3	San Gabriel, La Puente, Palm Springs Safe Routes to School Plans	06/30/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 1 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

RFP released for Montclair, consultant will be selected in February 2019.
Fullerton RFP under development, expected release of RFP in Q3 2019.

225.4838.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN (PHASE 2)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Perform Pedestrian Safety Awareness Campaign in City of Beverly Hills, and perform safety study of Prospect Avenue in City of Hermosa Beach

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant services and hire consultant	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	02/04/2019	05/01/2019	Staff	1
2	Manage and provide oversight of the project	07/01/2018	06/28/2020	10/01/2019	06/28/2020	Staff	0
3	Perform pedestrian safety awareness campaign	09/01/2018	06/28/2020	06/03/2019	06/28/2020	Staff/Consultant	0
4	Develop safety study	09/01/2019	06/28/2020	06/03/2019	06/28/2020	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Safety awareness campaign	06/28/2020	
2	Safety study	06/28/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 1 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff worked on development of RFP documents. Staff anticipates work to begin in Q4 2019.

Issues:

The consultant effort is not expected to start until FY 19-20

225.4838.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN (PHASE 2)

Resolution:

Will begin work in July 2019.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 348,081

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
11,697	9,234	0	19,581	0	500	303,850		0	0	3,219	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
24,844	0	0	0	0	0	320,018	0	3,219	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,717	1,669	1,048		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

225.4839.01 SCAG ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED COMMUNITIES PLANS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Develop six (6) active transportation plans in disadvantaged communities and "pilot" an innovative planning methodology to deliver low-cost, local plans across the region by leveraging regional planning tools (health/active transportation models and active transportation database) and Go Human engagement resources (pop-up events template and training toolkits).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Select and procure consultant	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	07/01/2018	10/30/2018	Staff	95
2	Manage and provide oversight of the project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	10/30/2018	06/30/2020	Staff	5
3	Develop existing conditions analysis	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/30/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
4	Determine proposed improvements	07/01/2019	12/31/2019	07/01/2019	12/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
5	Develop six (6) final reports	01/02/2020	06/28/2020	12/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions report	06/28/2020	
2	Draft recommendations report	06/28/2020	
3	Final report for each city	06/28/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 5 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

225.4839.01 SCAG ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED COMMUNITIES PLANS

Issues:

Delay in issuing NTP.

Resolution:

Anticipate NTP to be issued in January 2019.

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,330,598

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
45,874	36,213	0	76,796	0	1,000	1,150,000		0	0	20,715	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
159,883	0	0	0	0	0	1,150,000	0	20,715	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	58,365	26,758	31,607		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HIROSHI ISHIKAWA

Monitor progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS Aviation Program and support policies and actions, including promotion of regionalization at airports within the region, and prepare for updating the Regional Aviation Element in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Support implementation of the Aviation Element of the 2016 RTP/SCS, including identification and assessment of action steps needed to support regionalization of commercial airports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Provide staff support for the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) and Aviation Task Force (ATF) as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Collect and analyze data on recent trends in the US airline industry and operational statistics from regional airports in preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
4	Support/monitor the progress of airport ground access improvement projects from the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Develop an air cargo needs analysis for Southern California.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated Aviation data and statistics	06/30/2019	
2	Agendas, memos, meeting notes, technical papers, presentations etc. associated with Aviation System Planning	06/30/2019	
3	Air Cargo Needs Assessment white paper	06/30/2019	

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

In the second quarter (October 2018 to December 2018) of Fiscal Year 2018- 2019, the aviation program: held the first Aviation Technical Advisory Committee Meeting (ATAC) since 2016 on October 9, 2018, along with a follow-up ATAC meeting on December 11, 2018; developed a contact list and began conducting outreach for the Aviation Task Force (ATF); and conducted research and analyses in preparation for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Community Strategies (RTP/SCS) report.

Issues:

No issues during the second quarter of the fiscal year.

Resolution:

No issues requiring a resolution during this quarter.

Comment:

The Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) will meet during the first month (January 2019) of the third quarter. It is likely that the ATAC will meet at least one more time during the third quarter. Information, guidance, and data from the ATAC will inform the aviation element of the Regional Transportation Plan.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 455,035

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
116,311	91,817	0	194,714	0	0	0		0	0	52,193	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
402,842	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52,193	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	215,871	109,313	106,558		



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Express Travel Choices Phase III will continue feasibility analysis and outreach efforts .

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Conduct feasibility analysis and outreach.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Feasibility Study	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 38 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continuing stakeholder engagement from prior fiscal year.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 42,662

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	42,662	0	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	38,819	31,636	7,183		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

266.0715.01 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Provide TDA funds for local transportation planning projects in the region .

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review scopes of work and determine eligibility for local transportation planning funds.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:**

Accomplishments:

SCAG hired Thirdwave Corp. to optimize project management processes. The consultant has conducted "As-Is" workshops to review the current processes and identify opportunities for improvement. Then the consultant conducted "To Be" workshops to develop recommendations to address opportunities for improvement and develop process flow charts, templates and forms to improve processes. Finally, the consultant has developed a Draft Project Management Handbook that is currently being reviewed by SCAG staff.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

266.0715.01 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 50,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	50,516	25,087	25,429		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: WENDY J STRACK CONSULTING

Start Date:	07/24/2018	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	19-005-C01
Total Award:	12,000	FY Value:	12,000	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: THIRDWAVE CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/20/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-042-C01
Total Award:	43,060	FY Value:	43,060	PY Expends:	0

266.0715.05 RIVERSIDE RECONNECTS PHASE 2

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Develop a funding and implementation for a modern electric trolley in the City of Riverside.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
2	Conduct baseline report	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Conduct technical analysis and ridership forecasting	07/01/2018	04/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Baseline report	12/31/2018	
2	Technical analysis and ridership report	04/30/2019	
3	Final report	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

This project has been indefinitely delayed.

Resolution:

Task will be removed from OWP in Amendment 5.

266.0715.05 RIVERSIDE RECONNECTS PHASE 2

Comment:

For several years the City had not been responsive regarding requests for a scope of work. Due to this, the budget will be reallocated and task removed from our FY19 OWP in amendment 5. If the City does contact us in the future, then we will reconsider refunding the study.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 50,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

266.0715.06 LOCAL CASH MATCH - 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

To program local cash commitments received from partner agencies for projects awarded as part of SCAG's 2016 Sustainability Planning Grant Program.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect cash commitments for 2016 Sustainability Program projects.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 25 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

This task is a place holder for Local Cash Match for the 2016 SPG projects.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

FY19 Q1 - This is a multi-year project that provides matching funds to the consultant effort programmed under 150-4590.01 and 275-4823.01.

266.0715.06 LOCAL CASH MATCH - 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 30,040

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	30,040		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,040	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	4,828		4,828		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/12/2018	End Date:	04/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B52
Total Award:	197,033	FY Value:	25,906	PY Expends:	4,082

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBI GROUP

Start Date:	08/31/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B15
Total Award:	59,993	FY Value:	5,735	PY Expends:	0

266.0715.07 INGLEWOOD MOBILITY PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CAITLIN SIMS

Work with the City of Inglewood to prepare a Mobility Plan that will evaluate the need for future transportation infrastructure and outline a strategic direction for identifying high-priority areas, short-term impact projects, and a long-term vision for transportation improvements and projects. The Mobility Plan will help the City and the region prepare for the opening of the major event complexes and the related development.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete agreement with City of Inglewood.	07/01/2018	07/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	0
2	Manage completion of Inglewood Mobility Plan.	08/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Agreement with City of Inglewood.	07/30/2018	
2	Inglewood Mobility Plan.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Reviewed procurement procedures used by City of Inglewood for their consultant contract and determined that effort did not meet procurement standards for using TDA funding.

Resolution:

There is no known resolution at this time.

Comment:

266.0715.07 INGLEWOOD MOBILITY PLAN

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 150,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Coordinate and promote the efforts of the Department of Energy (DOE) Clean Cities Program and fulfill all DOE Clean Cities Program requirements. Coordinate with regional alternative fuel vehicle promotion stakeholders.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Plan and execute the required number of stakeholder meetings and events to further the goals of the Clean Cities Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Complete and update the quarterly Alternative Fuels report and submit results to DOE.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Participate in required Clean Cities conferences, seminars and training sessions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Conduct an annual survey of members and stakeholders on alternative fuels in the SCAG region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0
5	Conduct outreach and education activities to keep stakeholders informed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
6	Expand the Clean Cities stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	45

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG Clean Cities Coalition meeting agendas	06/30/2019	
2	Documentation required by the Clean Cities Program, including annual survey, annual operating plan, and biannual Coalition newsletter	06/30/2019	

267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 49 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG continued to hold periodic conference calls with other Clean Cities Coalitions in the region. In addition SCAG has participated in numerous interviews with other jurisdictions to determine levels of participation in SCAG region. Staff continue to meet deliverables.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

FY19 Q2 - This is a multi-year grant project.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 107,544

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
26,720	21,093	0	44,731	0	5,000	0		0	10,000	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	53,755	53,789	0	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	85,963	49,526	36,437		

267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

275.4823.01 SB1 SCAG SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

The Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) Program is a proven, recognized and effective framework for deploying essential planning resources throughout the SCAG region. It will continue to be a critical tool in achieving SB 375 targets and other State goals aimed at reducing GHG emissions. The three main grant categories – Integrated Land Use; Active Transportation; and Green Region Initiative – offer jurisdictions the wherewithal to develop and update local plans that support State priorities, reduce vehicle miles travelled (VMT), and advance the region’s Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS).

This task is funded by \$225,765 in FHWA PL Staff, \$29,251 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$2,103,557 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$272,538 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	Consultant	50
2	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff	50
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work and monitoring project budget and schedule	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff	40

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities.	12/31/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	12/31/2019	

275.4823.01 SB1 SCAG SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 46 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has already engaged in the process of developing scopes, releasing RFPs and making consultant selections. As contracts are finalized they will be entered and monitored. Four projects are in pre-contract/agreement phase, four projects are in contract/agreement phase, 14 projects are underway, and one project has been completed. Each of the 15 projects either currently underway or completed has included specific outreach to the community in which the project is being completed. Specific outreach completed includes the formation of Advisory Committees made up of city/agency staff and community stakeholders; the holding of public workshops; the development of project webpages; the conducting of stakeholder interviews/focus groups; and the holding of pop-up community/demonstration events. For each project, SCAG has also developed partnerships with each of the local agencies completing the project. Of the four projects in the pre-contract phase, one RFP has been released and three remains. Of the RFP release consultant has been selected and will enter the contract/agreement phase shortly.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Nine projects are being funded for active transportation and 15 for integrated land use/green region initiative.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,631,371

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
64,168	50,655	0	107,422	0	3,750	2,376,095		0	0	29,281	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
225,995	0	0	0	0	272,538	2,103,557	0	29,281	0		



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SB1 SCAG SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	146,777	64,047	82,730		
Consultant	210,763		210,763		

275.4823.01 SB1 SCAG SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	02/28/2019	Number:	18-001-B46
Total Award:	153,667	FY Value:	46,569	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B51
Total Award:	191,396	FY Value:	60,605	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	09/11/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B44
Total Award:	91,728	FY Value:	70,470	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	74,281	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/12/2018	End Date:	04/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B52
Total Award:	197,033	FY Value:	144,305	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	09/28/2017	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-001-B53
Total Award:	99,105	FY Value:	48,331	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF

Start Date:	03/28/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B02
Total Award:	239,303	FY Value:	215,242	PY Expend:	24,061

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SB1 SCAG SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM

Start Date:	03/08/2018	End Date:	02/28/2019	Number:	18-001-B42
Total Award:	49,779	FY Value:	39,760	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** FEHR AND PEERS

Start Date:	04/04/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B20
Total Award:	174,807	FY Value:	136,247	PY Expend:	38,559

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** RAIMI + ASSOCIATES, INC.

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	05/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B19
Total Award:	147,616	FY Value:	134,869	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** THE ARROYO GROUP

Start Date:	03/19/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B08
Total Award:	178,734	FY Value:	116,275	PY Expend:	61,972

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** MOORE IACOFANO GOLTSMAN, INC.

Start Date:	09/21/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B09
Total Award:	149,835	FY Value:	149,835	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.

Start Date:	04/03/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B43
Total Award:	49,996	FY Value:	39,421	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** IBI GROUP

Start Date:	08/31/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B15
Total Award:	59,993	FY Value:	44,265	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KTU&A

Start Date:	05/04/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B17
Total Award:	149,518	FY Value:	146,944	PY Expend:	2,574

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** DUDEK



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SB1 SCAG SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM

Start Date:	09/20/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B21
Total Award:	159,954	FY Value:	159,954	PY Expends:	0

275.4823.02 SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 2)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will fund Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) projects in local jurisdictions from the 2016 Call for Projects - Phase 2.

This task is funded by \$23,177 in FHWA PL Staff, \$3,003 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$1,443,039 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$186,961 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	45
2	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 35 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has contacted cities identified as phase 2 award recipients, and assigned SCAG PMs to all the projects. Staff will continue to work on project scopes of work, and releasing RFPs. Five projects are in pre-contract/agreement phase and 11 projects have not started at this time. No RFPs have been release at this time and 16 remains.

Issues:

275.4823.02 SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 2)

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant. Please refer to 275.4823.01 under the Objective section for additional program information. Seven projects are being funded for active transportation and 9 for integrated land use/green region initiative.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,656,207

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
6,699	5,288	0	11,214	0	0	1,630,000		0	0	3,006	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
23,201	0	0	0	0	186,961	1,443,039	0	3,006	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	12,256	3,174	9,082		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expend:	

275.4823.03 SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM (2018 CALL FOR PROJECTS)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will fund a new competitive SPG Call for Projects expected in the summer/fall of 2018.

This task is funded by \$1,327,950 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant and \$172,050 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	50
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 20 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Prior to the development of the SB1 Sustainability Planning guidelines, SCAG distributed a survey to approximately 1200 of SCAG's stakeholders. Once the guidelines were completed, outreach conducted for the Call for Projects included creating a designated webpage on SCAG's website to post information, staff holding an application workshop for interested stakeholders, offering presentations sub-region, incorporating program information into



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.03 SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM (2018 CALL FOR PROJECTS)

SCAG presentations that were given during the application period, and creating a designated email address to receive and respond to specific program questions. SCAG staff released the call for applications in October 2018 and deadline was extended to December 14, 2018. Staff received 61 applications, 36 Active Transportation, and 25 Sustainability projects. Staff coordinated guest evaluators and staff review which will be completed by January 2019.

Issues:

Partnerships are pending since SCAG is in the process of selecting projects. Individual projects for outreach will be reported once projects start. SCAG developed and released guidelines and application packets for 5 different project types. Project categories includes: Active Transportation, Integrated Land Use, and Green Region Initiatives. Project types include: 1) SB 743 Implementation Assistance, 2) Heat Island Reduction with Urban Greening and Cool Streets, 3) Parking Management, Pricing and Reduction Strategies, 4) Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Planning, and 5) Livable Corridor Transit Oriented Development (TOD) Planning.

Resolution:

Projects are anticipated to start next quarter.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant. Please refer to 275.4823.01 under the Objective section for additional program information. SCAG will provide direct technical assistance for projects and will take the lead in procurement and contracting to complete each project. SCAG staff will work closely with the designated project team from each selected agency to ensure that the project completed also fulfills the local agency's needs. Upon project completion, each agency will receive deliverables consistent with those outlined in the grant guidelines.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,500,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	172,050	1,327,950	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.03 SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM (2018 CALL FOR PROJECTS)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

The Future Pilot Program is a proposed collaboration between SCAG and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) to support city and county agencies in implementing innovative pilot projects that reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) from local travel and municipal operations through new technologies and enhanced data analytics. SCAG will partner with 5-10 agencies (city or county) to implement pilot projects selected through a competitive Call for Proposals.

*Previously labeled as "Future Communities Pilot Program Research"

This task is funded by \$231,233 in FHWA PL Staff, \$29,959 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$265,590 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$34,410 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$553,312 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$71,688 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$2,000,000 in other state funds (MSRC).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
4	Implement pilot projects	01/01/2019	12/31/2020	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	5
5	Evaluate the projects and prepare a final report	07/01/2020	12/31/2020	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
4	Quarterly Reports (4)	06/30/2019	
5	Final Report	12/31/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 30 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Expert interviews, case studies, draft guidelines, and readiness survey have been completed. The Technical Advisory Committee has convened. The Call for Projects was released and SCAG has received 10 application submissions totaling \$3.7 million in requested funding. SCAG received applications from each of the four eligible counties, which are counties of Los Angeles, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Orange.

280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM
Issues:

Phase 1 of the project is wrapping up on schedule and implementation is set to begin in Q3 after the call for projects is complete.

Resolution:

No resolution at this time. Once the call for projects is complete task 4 will become active.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 & FY19 SB1 Formula grant. Please note a new task has been created for SB1 FY19 funds and will be reflected on next quarterly report. Previous Products were included part of FY18 Q4. Step 3 was entered by error and has been deleted.

The project manager will keep Caltrans informed of the meetings and partnerships.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 3,186,462

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
66,543	52,530	0	111,399	0	1,000	2,925,000		0	0	29,990	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
231,472	0	0	0	0	106,098	2,818,902	0	29,990	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	113,153	55,501	57,652		
Consultant	104,675		104,675		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	01/31/2019	Number:	18-018-C01
Total Award:	150,066	FY Value:	150,066	PY Expends:	0

280.4831.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

To inform the 2020 RTP/SCS, SCAG will conduct analyses to understand emerging social, technological, and organizational trends impacting the workplace which have the potential to alter the time, distance, and location of commute trips in the region. An emphasis will be placed on analyzing the future of several varieties of "working from home." The study will include a literature review, analysis of future home-working by several dimensions, and front-end research on how automation, contract employment, and residential location changes may impact commute patterns. The findings will inform Transportation Demand Management (TDM) assumptions and strategies in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

This task is funded by \$26,727 in FHWA PL Staff, \$3,463 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$167,764 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$21,736 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review existing model and model inputs	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Consultant	21
2	Conduct literature Review	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Consultant	75
3	Conduct findings and policy recommendation	08/03/2018	12/31/2018	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	15

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Report	12/31/2018	
2	CEHD Presentation	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 37 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

During the 2nd quarter, the following was accomplished: base year and future year estimates of telecommuting generated, co-working site survey plan finalized, first co-working site survey conducted, selection of panels needed for online teleworking survey, questions drafted for online teleworking survey, presentation on progress made to technical advisory committee (Dec. 2018).

280.4831.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES STUDY

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Staff will be included for all 3 Steps in the next quarterly report. Contract awarded and project kicked off during August, 2018. Project is anticipated to be on schedule for delivery in time for 2020 RTP/SCS deadlines.

"Home-working by several dimensions" consists of working at home, telecommuting, and other related activities such as home based businesses.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 219,721

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
7,725	6,098	0	12,931	0	0	189,500		0	0	3,467	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
26,754	0	0	0	0	21,736	167,764	0	3,467	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	16,609	9,597	7,012		
Consultant	11,707		11,707		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	07/31/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-016-C01
Total Award:	226,854	FY Value:	226,854	PY Expends:	0

280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PING WANG

The foundation for a regional clearinghouse of public sector demographic, land-use, transportation, and public opinion data will be established. This will support regional and local planning for implementation of the SCS by (1) enhancing SCAG's existing data system capability to meet local needs for data-driven decision-making, government transparency, collaborative regional and community planning; (2) expanding SCAG's data infrastructure system, enhancing regional data standardization, performing best practices for improvements on data updates; and (3) improving system management, maintenance, and security in order to fully implement and facilitate the region's needs of open data, big data, and new technology utilization for data sharing and data visualization in innovative planning. This will result in an integrated data platform that supports the update of local general plans– including interactive dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.

This task is funded by \$233,376 in FHWA PL Staff, \$30,237 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$109,139 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$14,140 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$330,464 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$42,815 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$1,218,811 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$157,910 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct regional needs assessment of integrated data platform, including data standardization needs	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	30
2	Complete upgrades to SCAG's data system architecture to support a data-driven local general plan tool	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	20
3	Interactive local general plan tool accessible to jurisdictions that serves to implement the SCS – including dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	15
4	Develop web-based general plan update tool for local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	10
5	Develop Southern California Regional Information System (SCRIS) outreach plan and Implement approaches for collaborative data sharing, data updating, and local/regional planning	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	5

280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional Needs Assessment of Integrated Data Platform, including data standardization needs, implementation steps, timeline and engagement with regional stakeholders.	06/30/2019	
2	Completed upgrade to SCAG's data system architecture, including summary of actions taken.	06/30/2019	
3	Interactive local general plan tool accessible to jurisdictions that serves to implement the SCS – including dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 15 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

SCAG has identified a consultant to develop the Regional Data Platform after an extensive RFP process. The contract will be undergoing review from SCAG's Regional Council on March 7th, with an anticipated notice to proceed to be issued later that month. Building up to project launch, SCAG staff have been developing an internal Project Management Plan to identify staffing responsibilities and internal coordination processes for administration of the contract, and eventual integration of the Platform with the agency's existing data systems.

Issues:

SCAG internal auditor reviewing the SOW and contract-related documentation.

Resolution:

The RFP contract 18-040 is expected for approval by RC in March of RC meeting in 2019.

Comment:

Please note a new task has been created for SB1 FY19 funds and will be reflected on next quarterly report.

280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,137,292

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
103,082	81,374	0	172,568	0	0	1,750,000		0	0	30,268	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
233,617	0	0	0	0	214,993	1,658,414	0	30,268	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	46,511	8,474	38,037		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This task Includes the development of a Policy Lab, Data Science Fellowship, Future Communities Forum, and the staffing of an Advisory Committee.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming non-labor budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

This task is funded by \$299,690 in FHWA PL Staff, \$38,829 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$112,825 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$14,618 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$44,265 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$5,735 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop policy lab/tool builder	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Provide resources to the non-profit organization to provide technical support to SCAG and cities through Data Science Fellowship Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop future communities forum	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	03/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	60
4	Develop advisory committee	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Data mash ups/studies	06/30/2019	
2	Final report/presentation	06/30/2019	
3	Forum	06/30/2019	
4	Meeting agendas	06/30/2019	

280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 42 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has continued its work with the Aerial Imagery Consortium, Data Science Federation projects are in process, Data and Donuts information sharing events have continued at one per month, and selected a consultant for the regional data platform. The Data Science Federation connects local cities with university partners. The Data and Donuts serve as a regional information sharing forum.

SCAG in contract negotiations with a non-profit, Partners for Better Health, to lead the Data Science Fellowship program. This entity administers health fellowship as well as data science fellowship program.

SCAG is working with Data and Donuts to develop the forum program and secure sponsorship. Date is set for late January 2019.

SCAG is actively recruiting members for the new advisory committee.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant.

The step #3 has both work types, staff and consultant. The consultant portion is anticipated to commence in the next few quarters. Regarding the step #2, staff has been working on finalizing the contract; however there has been no expenditures incurred. The percentage of completion has been updated to 0 for step #2.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 481,429

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
93,785	74,035	0	157,004	0	3,000	50,000		0	73,434	30,171	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
267,564	0	0	0	0	26,604	157,090	0	30,171	0		

280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	60,824	32,111	28,713		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

285.4825.01 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

This project will provide program administration of SB1 formula funds. Activities include: preparing and submitting quarterly progress updates for each awarded grant project; preparing amendments to the OWP; and collecting and submitting final work products for completed projects.

This task is funded by \$232,516 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$30,125 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$211,510 in FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$27,404 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Staff.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide progress of each awarded grant project each quarter.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32
2	Prepare amendments to the OWP as required.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32
3	Collect final products/reports for completed grant projects and submit to Caltrans.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	OWP budget amendments.	02/28/2020	
2	Quarterly progress and expenditure reports.	02/28/2020	
3	Final OWP work products/reports.	02/28/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 32 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

In the FY19 OWP Amendment 2, staff time was removed from this task and reallocated to the Indirect Cost Fund.

285.4825.01 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

Resolution:

Staff time charges will not be incurred in Q3 and Q4. In the FY20 OWP, staff time for program administration activities will be reflected in the various projects funded with SB 1 Formula Grant funds.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 & FY19 SB1 Formula grant. Please note a new task has been created for SB1 FY19 funds and will be reflected on next quarterly report.

SCAG originally programmed all of the FY18 SB1 5% administration in this particular work element. Since then, we were advised that the 5% administration should be programmed in a different way. Due to the timing issue, we were unable to reflect the change in FY19 OWP; however this 5% program administration budget will be either re-distributed or re-budgeted across existing SB1 tasks to facilitate the timely use of funds.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 501,555

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
19,454	15,357	0	32,567	0	0	0		0	434,177	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	57,529	444,026	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	23,616	18,158	5,458		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

290.4826.01 SCS SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH DOMINGUEZ

This project will support the development of the 2020 SCS by enabling a more robust and stakeholder driven regional scenario development approach. Coordination with existing community based organizations will allow SCAG to engage new audiences with more meaningful engagement during SCS development. The use of a digital platform for a scenario development tool will allow SCAG to reach a broad range of audiences and also capture direct feedback that can be incorporated into SCS scenarios.

This task is funded by \$271,157 in FHWA PL Staff, \$35,132 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$680,960 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$88,226 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Engage staff and consultant on strategies and techniques for scenario development facilitation and discussions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	30
2	Partner with Community Based Organizations to facilitate SCS development outreach	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Customize public facing scenario development tool	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Scenario Workshop Facilitation Guide	03/31/2019	
2	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. Agenda and materials) and recommendations/findings	06/30/2019	
3	Documentation/outputs and Manual for Scenario Development Outreach Tool	06/01/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 21 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Held working group session to discuss scenario development with over 30 stakeholders. Developed land use scenario designs. Facilitated 1-1 calls with select COG and Planning Directors across the region.

290.4826.01 SCS SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH

Issues:

Have not yet begun community based organizations (CBO) or public outreach (steps 2 and 3).

Resolution:

Began initial work and preparation for both engagements and intend to launch both in early 2019.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Updated current dates to align with project schedule. Expenditures for Consultant will appear in Q3.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,075,786

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
76,926	60,726	0	128,780	0	5,000	769,186		0	0	35,168	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
271,432	0	0	0	0	88,226	680,960	0	35,168	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	175,922	63,498	112,424		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ESTOLANO LESAR ADVISORS

Start Date:	10/05/2018	End Date:	10/30/2019	Number:	18-031-C01
Total Award:	771,021	FY Value:	769,186	PY Expends:	0

290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMONSTRATION STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

A revealed preference demonstration experiment will be designed and executed integrating mobility choices and incentives to better understand the effectiveness of different TDM policies. This experiment will involve recruiting volunteers within various travel areas and using technology to assess the effectiveness of different TDM policies and mobility services. Before-and-after volunteer assessments will be conducted.

This task is funded by \$42,618 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,522 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$185,913 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$24,087 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Research & design of revealed preference demonstration experiment including technology assessment.	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	03/30/2019	05/30/2019	Consultant	
2	Recruitment & assessment of volunteer respondents.	09/01/2018	11/01/2018	05/30/2019	07/30/2019	Consultant	
3	Execution, and analysis of revealed preference demonstration experiment.	11/01/2018	03/01/2019	07/30/2019	12/30/2019	Consultant	
4	Develop Draft and Final Report.	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/30/2019	12/30/2019	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandum, and/or reports on revealed preference demonstration.	06/30/2019	
2	Revealed preference demonstration experience final report.	06/30/2019	

290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMONSTRATION STUDY

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Research and scope development initiated.

Issues:

Project scope development underway.

Resolution:

Steps will start next quarter.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Staff will be included in Steps for the next quarterly report. Updated current dates to align with project schedule.

SCAG plans to leverage this funding with other sources and anticipates to release a request for information (RFI) to finalize the approach. SCAG is aware of no extension privilege.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 258,190

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	210,000		0	0	5,528	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
42,662	0	0	0	0	24,087	185,913	0	5,528	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – REVEALED PREFERENCE
DEMONSTRATION STUDY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

290.4828.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – EQUITY ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

SCAG will expand on existing mobility innovation efforts to develop a methodology to determine equity impacts of proposed mobility innovations and incentives strategies. Households of varying income levels and Disadvantaged Community stakeholders will be engaged to develop a consensus driven equity program.

This task is funded by \$42,618 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,522 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$185,913 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$24,087 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Development and execution of equity analysis methodology.	07/01/2018	02/28/2020	03/30/2019	02/28/2020	Consultant	
2	Stakeholder engagement on consensus driven equity program.	03/01/2018	02/28/2020	06/30/2019	02/28/2020	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandum, and/or reports on equity analysis and community engagement.	02/28/2020	
2	Final report on consensus driven equity program.	02/28/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Scope of Work under development.

Issues:

Project scope development underway.

Resolution:

Steps will start next quarter.

290.4828.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – EQUITY ANALYSIS

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Staff will be included in Steps for the next quarterly report. Updated current dates to align with project schedule.

SCAG plans to leverage this funding with other sources and anticipates to release a request for information (RFI) to finalize the approach. SCAG is aware of no extension privilege.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 258,190

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	210,000		0	0	5,528	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
42,662	0	0	0	0	24,087	185,913	0	5,528	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

An integrated passenger and freight rail forecast will be developed that considers existing physical and operational constraints, use agreements, and planned capacity improvements. An advisory committee will include the region's ports, county transportation commissions, Metrolink, freights, Caltrans and other stakeholders. Planned and potential future capital improvements will be identified for inclusion in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

This task is funded by \$3,047 in FHWA PL Staff, \$395 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$199,192 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$25,808 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff	5
2	Conduct agency coordination.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
3	Collect data and conduct baseline assessment.	08/01/2018	09/30/2018	06/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
4	Develop integrated passenger and freight rail forecast and identify potential capital improvements to address demand.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions and baseline technical report.	10/31/2018	
2	Forecast methodology technical report and forecasting tool.	04/30/2019	
3	Final report.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 1 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

A new RFP was issued in December 2018.

290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST

Issues:

Consultant procurement is in process.

Resolution:

Notice to Proceed is anticipated in the 4th Qtr. of FY19.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Updated current dates to align with project schedule.

The first RFP produced no proposals. The second RFP produced two bids; however, the PRC did not have sufficient satisfaction with the two proposals received to recommend one for award and move forward. A third RFP was conducted, and the PRC selected a consultant and just posted a Notice of Intent to award on PlanetBids in Q3.

The 1st deliverable due date will be updated through the next available OWP amendment. If contract award happens in FY19 Q4, then the updated deliverable date should be sometime in FY20 Q1.

A contract is expected to be executed in the next few quarters and FY 18 SB1 funds are on schedule to be fully expended by 2/28/20.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 228,445

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
881	695	0	1,474	0	0	225,000		0	0	395	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
3,050	0	0	0	0	25,808	199,192	0	395	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	180		180		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

290.4830.01 HOUSING MONITORING FOR SCS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MAAYN JOHNSON

Guidelines will be developed for reviewing updated local jurisdiction input for use as the basis for Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocations. The guidelines, which will consider updated demographic, economic, and land use data collected, will focus on integrating these data sets with the development of the 2020 SCS.

This task is funded by \$99,596 in FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$12,904 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$48,614 in FHWA PL Staff, \$6,298 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Research data related to housing, land use, and economics.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	25
2	Develop list of constraints and opportunities to consider when reviewing local input as a basis for RHNA allocations.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	10
3	Analysis of local RHNA allocation in comparison to household growth in the regional SCS.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	List of potential guidelines to consider when reviewing local input for the basis of RHNA allocations	06/30/2019	
2	Recommendations on integration of RHNA and SCS implementation	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 16 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff is reviewing data on jobs/housing balance and housing permit data by income category. SCAG staff has also begun looking at coordinating local planning factors with SCS development.

Issues:

Work started November 19, 2018. Late start to work due to kickoff of SCS and RHNA/housing related activity.

290.4830.01 HOUSING MONITORING FOR SCS
Resolution:

Work will increase in Q3 with anticipated release of local planning factor and fair housing analysis survey to jurisdictions.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 167,587

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
46,566	36,760	0	77,955	0	0	0		0	0	6,306	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
48,665	0	0	0	0	13,020	99,596	0	6,306	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	83,109	41,557	41,552		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS:
VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

290.4841.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will develop innovative strategies to meet updated SB375 GHG reduction targets for the 2020 RTP/SCS. The work under this task will address needs expressed by ARB and seek to meet goals of the updated CA Scoping Plan for 2030 and 2050 GHG reduction targets.

This task is funded by \$128,532 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff and \$16,653 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Meet with ARB and stakeholders to discuss and develop strategies	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report outlining alternative strategies for inclusion in the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has begun work on developing land use scenario elements and preliminary strategies. Sustainability staff have begun coordinating with modeling and research analysis staff to understand how the scenarios and policies will fit into the overall plan development.

Stakeholders SCAG has met with include local government planning directors, Council of Government Directors, and Sustainable Communities Working Group members (which consists of local jurisdiction staff level city planners, transit agency staff, non-profit and advocacy organizations representing environmental and social justice issues, public utility representatives and some university representatives.)

Issues:

Resolution:

290.4841.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 145,335

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
41,673	32,898	0	69,764	0	1,000	0		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	16,803	128,532	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	92,422	37,664	54,758		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



INNOVATING FOR A BETTER TOMORROW

900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Phone: (213) 236-1800

REGIONAL OFFICES

IMPERIAL COUNTY

1503 North Imperial Ave., Ste. 104
El Centro, CA 92243
Phone: (760) 353-7800

ORANGE COUNTY

OCTA Building
600 South Main St., Ste. 1233
Orange, CA 92868
Phone: (714) 542-3687

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

3403 10th St., Ste. 805
Riverside, CA 92501
Phone: (951) 784-1513

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

Santa Fe Depot
1170 West 3rd St., Ste. 140
San Bernardino, CA 92418
Phone: (909) 806-3556

VENTURA COUNTY

950 County Square Dr., Ste. 101
Ventura, CA 93003
Phone: (805) 642-2800

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the nation's largest metropolitan planning organization and council of governments. To better serve the 18 million residents and 191 cities it represents, SCAG has an office in each of its six member counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura. For more information about SCAG call (213) 236-1800 or visit us at www.scag.ca.gov.